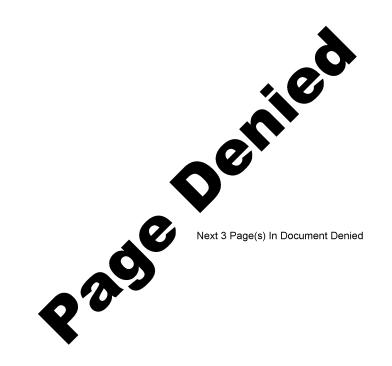
50X1-HUM



C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

C-O-N-F-1-D-E-N-T-1-A-L

AFCRC-TR-57-194

ASTIA Document No. AD 133653

#### FINAL REPORT

UHF AIR-GROUND COMMUNICATION BEYOND HORIZON

### Prepared For

AIR FORCE CAMBRIDGE RESEARCH CENTER
Air Research and Development Command
Laurence G. Hanscom Field
Bedford, Massachusetts

ABSTRACT

Studies were conducted of radio wave propagation phenomena with application to USAF air-ground communications, pursuant to a report "The Possibility of Extending Air-Ground UHF Voice Communications to Distances Far Beyond Radio Horizon," by L. A. Ames, E. J. Martin and T. F. Rogers, AFCRC Confidential Technical Report TR-56-111.

The results of the studies indicate that UHF tropospheric scatter may be employed successfully and with advantage to extend the range of communications with high altitude aircraft to beyond 400 miles with very high reliability even in the Arctic. A grid network of ground relay stations would be employed to extend communication coverage still further. Typical SAC and MATS missions are discussed using the proposed scheme.

A new set of UHF tropospheric scatter loss curves is derived from more recent data. Predicted performance is compared with very recent treasurements of AFCRC in March 1957, using a B-47 aircraft flying at 40,000 feet, with good agreement.

Results of system studies suggest the use of SSB, vertical polarisation, and dual spaced diversity, even in the aircraft where the two spaced antennas would be near each wing-tip.

C-O-N-F-1-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

C-O-N-F-1-D-E-N-T-1-A-L

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release @ 50-Yr 2014/03/04 : CIA-RDP81-01043R002400130008-9

### C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

### C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

Recommendations for further work are given. Included is a recommendation for immediately implementing an experimental operational test
of one typical grid to tup centered near Boston, using recommended system
parameters and components. Further measurements and studies are needed
of propagation phenomena, particularly on fading characteristics in the Arctic
and at high altitudes for very high reliability levels.

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

|              | ABSTRACT   | Page N |
|--------------|--|--------|
|              |  | í      |
|              | TABLE OF CONTENTS  | ш      |
|              | LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS  | i∀     |
| I.           | INTRODUCTION   |        |
|              | ALTRODUCTION   | . 1    |
| П.           | PROPAGATION STUDIES  | 4      |
|              | A. INTRODUCTION  | 5      |
|              | B. TROPOSPHERIC SCATTER PROPAGATION STUDIES                    | 6      |
|              | LAILMAL FACTORS AFFECTING DEPENDING                            | 37     |
|              | D. LOW AND VERY-LOW FREQUENCY TRANSMISSION E. HIGH FREQUENCIES | 43     |
|              | F. VHF IONOSPHERIC AND TROPOSPHERIC                            | 49     |
|              | SCATTER LOSSES   |        |
|              | G. VHF METEORIC SCATTER  | 54     |
| i <u>d</u> v | 바이 나는 이 그리지 않는 나는 사람들은 얼룩이 얼룩하게 되었다. 이번에 가장하다.                 | 57     |
| ш.           | SYSTEM DESIGN STUDIES  | 74     |
|              | A. PROPAGATION FACTORS AND ALLYED SUBJECTS                     | 75     |
|              | AFFECTING SYSTEM DESIGN  |        |
|              | B PREDICTED SYSTEM PERFORMANCE                                 | 80     |
|              | C. EQUIPMENT DESIGN STUDIES                                    | 93     |
| IV ,         | IMPROVEMENT IN MILITARY COMMUNICATIONS                         | 127    |
| ٧.           | SUMMARY AND RECOMMENDATIONS                                    | 137    |
| VI.          | REFERENCE  | 142    |
| VП.          | ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS   | 147    |
| VIII.        | APPENDICES   |        |
|              | A. RADIO LINE OF SIGHT COMPUTATIONS                            | 149    |
|              | FROM REFRACTIVE INDEX PROFILES                                 |        |
|              | B. TRANSMISSION LOSS CALCULATIONS AND                          | 150    |
|              | DATA ANALYSIS  | 157    |
|              | C. DATA AND ANALYSIS OF AFCRC FLIGHT                           |        |
| ĺΖ.          | MEASUREMENTS (March 8-April 1, 1957)                           | 159    |
| IX.          | BIBLIOGRAPHY   |        |
|              | 기계 : 이 사람이 및 임신장들이 가득점이 하면 가까지를 다양하는 말을하다.                     | 202    |
|              | 이 없는 하는 이 사람들이 가지 않는 이 살다. 가게 되는 그는 그들이 되어 있었다. 금융하다           | 40.0   |

ü

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

# C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

|            | C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L  | C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L                                     |         |  |            |  |
|------------|--|---|---------|--|------------|--|
|            | LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS  | er Ligard garage and a before<br>the control of the control | Figure  |  | Page No    |  |
| Figure     | P  | ge No.  |         | Estimated Distance Dependency of Hourly Median   | 349        |  |
|            | 경기의 경영화가 나는 화경을 교육하면 된다는 양명하다는 일을 받다.  |   |         | Basic Transmission Loss (Lb) for Various Percentage  |            |  |
| 1          | Radio Line-of-Sight Distance, do. vs Aircraft  | 10  | 14      | Long Term Reliabilities, Isotropic Antennas Arctic Region  |            |  |
|            | Altitude for Smooth Earth  |   | 15      | Midlatitude Region   | 32<br>33   |  |
|            | 교교의 이 회원 이번의 회사가 교통하면 하는 경험 회원 교육 연합을 통해요?   |   | 16      | Tropical Region  | 34         |  |
| 2          | Estimated Scatter Loss L. (Hourly Median Value)  | 12  |         | 그래, 이 시간에 이렇게 하는 생각이라고 있다. 그리고 그리고 있다.   |            |  |
|            | Exceeded Indicated Percentage of the Hours of a Yearvs da  |   | 17a     | Typical and Effective Noise Figure Referred to KTB   | 38         |  |
| 3          | Comparison of Estimates of Yearly Median Values of<br>Tropospheric Scatter Loss L <sub>s</sub> (Hourly Median) Typical   | 14  | 17Ъ     | Typical Receiver Noise Figure vs Frequency   | 39         |  |
|            | of Midlatitude Regions   | 내내를 날아다   | 18      | Ground-Wave and Sky-Wave Field Intensity at  | 44         |  |
|            |  | 16  |         | 180 KC/Second  |            |  |
|            | Distribution of front, meaning the second se |   | 设置的 化空间 | [18] : 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1   |            |  |
|            | for Various Scatter Distances, de  |   | 19      | Variation of Winter Field Intensity with Cosine of Sun's   | 46         |  |
| 5          | Yearly Distribution of Hourly Median Values of Slow-Fading   | 17  |         | Zenith Distance at Hastings College (1107 N. Miles)  |            |  |
|            | Factor, Fa, for Various Scatter Distances, da  |   |         |  |            |  |
|            |  |   | 20      | Variation of Winter Field Intensity with Cosine of Sun's   | 47         |  |
| 6          | Distance Dependency of Slow-Fading Factor Fa for   | 18  |         | Zenith Distance at University of Colorado (1424 N. Miles)  | Control of |  |
|            | Various Hourly Median Fading Percentages   |   | Ži.     | Scattor Loca (Polatina to Pain Sana 7 Tables   | 56         |  |
|            | 그 그리고 보는 경하다고 있다면 하는 것 같아. 그리고 있다고 있다.   |   |         | Scatter Loss (Relative to Free Space Loss) vs<br>Great Circle Distance (Median Values, 50 Mc)  | - 30       |  |
| 7          | Fast Fading Factor (Ff) and Diversity Gain (GD) for  | 20  |         | The state of the s |            |  |
| 1000       | Various Orders (n) of Diversity  |   | 22      | Aperture-Medium Coupling Loss, Le, for Air-Ground  | 82         |  |
|            | 교기에 가는 옷을 가득하게 되는 때 맛있는 이다 많이 되었다.   |   |         | System   | 7          |  |
| 8          | Reliability vs Total Rcot-Sum-Square Fading Range FT   | 22  |         | 나는 아이들이 얼마를 하는데 하는데 얼마를 다 다 살아왔다.  |            |  |
|            | for Various Scatter Distances de   |   | 23      | Distance Dependency of Total System Transmission   | 83         |  |
|            | 이 맛이 가는 맛이 되어야 하지만 않는데 하는 맛없다면 말했다.  | 24  |         | Loss (L) for Three Different Climatic Areas (Arctic.   |            |  |
| 9          | Aperture-Medium Coupling Loss, Le  |   |         | Temperate Midlatitudes, and Tropics) for Two Aircraft  |            |  |
| 10         | Aperture-Medium Coupling Loss, Lc, for r   | 25  |         | Altitudes (10,000 and 50,000 Feet)   |            |  |
|            | (Anistrophy Parameter) = 1/3   |   |         | 하는 말이 나도 하다 이번째 보는 말이 느껴진 그렇게 되었다.   |            |  |
|            |  |   |         | Distance Dependency of Total System Transmission   |            |  |
| 11         | Aperture-Medium Coupling Loss, Lc. for Identical   | 27  | 24      | Loss (L) for Various Aircraft Altitudes, ha with<br>Total Fading Range 50%   |            |  |
| a tai Taga | Parabolic Antennas Each Having Beamwidth   |   | 25      | Total Fading Range 90%   | 84<br>85   |  |
|            | 교기들 그는 이동물은 근실시아로 네트랑 감시하다 했다.   |   | 26      | Total Fading Range 99%   | 86         |  |
| 12         | Distance Dependency of Yearly Median Value of Hourly   | 29  |         |  |            |  |
|            | Median Values of Scatter Loss, L   |   |         | Variation of Height Gain GH with Aircraft Altitude ha  |            |  |
|            | 교통의 공연에 되어놓아 되고 있는 그리는 항공에 함께 하는 너무였다.   |   |         | and Total Transmission Distance d, with  |            |  |
| 13         | Estimated Distance Dependency of Hourly Median Basic   | 25  | 27      | Total Fading Range 90%   | 88         |  |
|            | Transmission Loss Between Isotropic Antennas (Lb)  |   | 28      | Total Fading Range 99%   | 89         |  |
|            | Exceeded 50% of the Hours in a Year for Three Different  |   |         | 그들은 지나는 전쟁을 들었다면 하지만 그리고 있다니까 뭐까?  |            |  |
| ver Berlin | Climatic Areas   |   | 29      | Estimated Maximum Range of System in the Arctic for  | 90         |  |
|            | 를 마음을 위하는 그리는 사람들 때문 사용을 받아 하고싶다.  |   |         | Various Percentages of Reliability   | Wa. A      |  |
|            | gu (j), 4km : 16개급은 12대, 4km 로마스 콘크린트를 받는  |   |         | 나 마하다 그리고 말라 되는데 맛이 하지만 않니다. 뭐 하다.   | 化原金管       |  |
|            | C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L  |   |         | C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L  |            |  |
|            |  |   |         |  |            |  |

| C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T- <u>'-A-L</u> |  |          |                                       | C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L   |             |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|----------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------|--|--|
| ure                             |  | Page No. | Figure                                |   | Page N      |  |  |
| 30                              | Tropospheric Scatter Bandwidth                               | 92       |                                       | Calculated Line-of-Sight Distance for Various                                   |             |  |  |
|                                 | 강하다는 나를 하시는 이번 불만하다고 있게 됐다면 하는 반별한 하다                        |          |                                       | Aircraft Altitudes with Antenna Height (HT) = 80 Feet                           |             |  |  |
| 31                              | Sectional Parabola   | 97       |                                       |   |             |  |  |
|                                 | 나는 사이 얼마나 아니는 아름답다면 생각하는 사람들이 얼마나 하는 사람이 없다.                 |          |                                       | Sable Island on   |             |  |  |
| 32                              | Corner Reflector   | 100      | C-1                                   | March 8, 1957   | 167         |  |  |
|                                 | 시네이 그리는 나는 그들에 나를 하셨다면 하다면 밝혔다며 했다.                          |          | C-Z                                   | March 18, 1957  | 168         |  |  |
| 33                              | Waveguids and Dipole Feed Details                            | 102      | C-3<br>C-4                            | March 22, 1957  | 169         |  |  |
| Mark Service                    | 등은 이상은 사람들이 얼마나 가지하다면 하는데 나라다.                               |          |                                       | March 27, 1957  | 170         |  |  |
| 34                              | Linear Array of Dipoles                                      | 103      | C-5<br>C-6                            | March 29, 1957  | 171         |  |  |
|                                 | 지금만 그리는 이 사람들이 하지만 하다. 나라는 모모 얼마                             | 105      | C-0                                   | April 1, 1957   | 172         |  |  |
| 35                              | Corner Reflector Design Plan                                 | , 105    |                                       | 어린 병원 이번 이번 이번 이번 이번 사람들은 모든 모든 사람들이 되었다.                                       |             |  |  |
|                                 | 송사 1월 1일 경기 역사에는 시간 등에 전 경기를 내려면 되는 것이 없었다.                  | 106      |                                       | Measured and Calculated Basic Transmission Losses                               |             |  |  |
| 36                              | Linear Array in Corner Reflector                             | 100      |                                       | at 220 Mc over 600 Miles NE Path for Aircraft Flying                            | Marie e     |  |  |
|                                 | 나타는 사람들은 나는 사람들이 살아 가는 것이 하는 것을 하는 것이다.                      | 107      | C-7                                   | 38-40 K Feet over Water from Scituate, Massachusetts on<br>March 8, 1957        |             |  |  |
| 37                              | Waveguide Linear Array                                       | 107      | C-8                                   | 그 가마다. 그 이 이미의 이래를 하는 이 하지만 그 아이들은 아이를 하는데 하는데 그렇지 않는데 그렇지 않는데 그렇지 않는데 그렇게 되었다. | 186         |  |  |
|                                 | 가게 되었다. 이 교육 중 모르게 되겠어 들려 되었다. 그리                            | 109      | C-9                                   | March 18, 1957  | 187         |  |  |
| 38                              | Schematic of Ground Station Installation                     | :09      | C-10                                  | March 22, 1957  | 188         |  |  |
| 1123                            | 보고하다는 경우보다 하는 그들은 보고 있다고 있다.                                 | in       | C-10                                  | March 25, 1957<br>March 27, 1957  | 189         |  |  |
| 39                              | Schematic of High Gain Array Arrangement                     |          | C-12                                  | March 29, 1957  | 190         |  |  |
|                                 | 병원하다 그리는 남이 그런 독급하고 있다고 이 없었다면요?                             | 112      | C-12                                  | March 29, 1957<br>April 1, 1957   | 191         |  |  |
| 40                              | Airborne Antenna Radiation Characteristics                   |          | /0713/                                |   | 172         |  |  |
|                                 | 200 - 1 42 - 나 아이 <u>네라 빌</u> 게일이 하시는 5 1 4 10 1             | 115      |                                       | Measured and Calculated Height Gain at 220 Mc over                              |             |  |  |
| 41 .                            | End Fire Quarter Wave Dipole Array                           |          |                                       | 600 Miles NE Path for Aircraft Flying 38-40 K Feet over                         | grant to    |  |  |
|                                 | 기가에는 눈을 들었는 것이 되었습니다. 그는 그는 그는 그를 살아가는 다시면 없다.               | 117      | Water from Scituate, Massachusetts on |   | Adams       |  |  |
| 42                              | Pod Mounted Helices  |          | C-14                                  | March 8, 1957   | 194         |  |  |
|                                 | 어떻게 하는데 모든 아니다. 그들이 살게 생각하다고 않았                              | 121      | C-15                                  | March 18, 1957  | 195         |  |  |
| 43                              | Airborne Equipment System                                    |          | C-16                                  | March 22, 1957  | 196         |  |  |
|                                 | 경험 가는 사람들이 아니라 나는 사람들이 가게 되었다.                               | 124      | C-17                                  | March 25. 1957  | 197         |  |  |
| 44                              | Ground Station System  |          | C-18                                  | March 27, 1957  | 198         |  |  |
|                                 | Example of Present Communication Reporting -                 | 129      | C-19                                  | March 29, 1957  | 199         |  |  |
| 45                              | S.O.C.S. and SAC Communication                               |          | C-20                                  | April 1, 1957   | 200         |  |  |
| 46                              | Concept of Improved USAF Communication System                | 131      | C-21                                  | Comparison of Estimated and Measured Height-Gain GH                             | 201         |  |  |
| 40                              | (System 456-L)   |          |                                       | from AFCRC Air-Ground Data Over Wo er Path                                      | 1.77        |  |  |
|                                 |  |          |                                       | Northeast from Scituate, Massachusetts  | ng Bhru nin |  |  |
| 47                              | Combined Line-of-Sight Scatter Coverage for a Ground Station | 132      |                                       |   |             |  |  |

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

Page 1 of 256 pages

I. INTRODUCTION

### C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

### 1. INTRODUCTION

Certain studies have been conducted which appear to make promising
the application of UHF tropospheric scatter to USAF air-ground communications. These studies were conducted by AFCRC and the results were
reported by L.A. Ames, E. J. Martin and T. F. Rogers in an AFCRC
Technical Report of June 1955, entitled "The Possibility of Extending AirGround UHF Voice Communications to Distances Far Beyond the Radio
Horison". Further studies were indicated on propagational and system
aspects and these have been undertaken under this program.

Results of propagation studies are given in Section II primarily those of tropospheric scatter. A new set of scatter loss curves is presented, based upon a wealth of more recent data and their evaluation which takes into account aperture-medium coupling losses and terminal obstructions and profiles. Extensions of the curves to the Arctic and Tropics are outlined. Included are results of studies of VLF, LF, HF regular layer propagation. VHF incoorpharic and tropospheric scatter, and VHF motocric scatter.

Section III contains results of system design studies, including purpagational factors affecting system design, predicted performance and seems details of the equipment (airborne and ground) pertaining to antennas, transmitters and receivers.

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

C-O-M-F-I-D-E-H-T-I-A-L

### C O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

How the proposed system will improve USAF air ground communications is given in <u>Section IV</u>. Outlined are the broad plan and typical SAC and MA1S, missions.

Section V is a summary and contains recommendations based on results to date.

Appendix A details methods used in obtaining line-of-sight from meteorological data.

Appendix B outlines scatter loss calculation methods.

In <u>Appendix C</u> is contained a detailed analysis of AFCRC flight data at 220 mc, 38,000 - 40,000 ft. altitudes from flights made in March 1957. Our curves are used to predict signal levels and height gain. Agreement within 3 db of predicted and measured values is shown.

Appendix D is an extensive bibliography used during the study.

UNCLASSIFIED

I. PROPAGATION STUDIES

2

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

UNCLASSIFIED

#### A. INTRODUCTION

A great deal more data on UHF tropospheric scatter has become available in the last year and a half. It is believed desirable to review these data and reassess previous transmission loss curves.

Since we believe the effective distance concept is applicable here, methods for deriving line-of sight values from meteorological data are required for other than analytic profiles. These were outlined and data permitted obtaining line-of-sight contours for three climatic regions, Arctic, Midlatitudes and Tropics.

To properly assess tropospheric scatter for the application intended, other propagation modes were studied, emphasizing the Arctic auroral zone areas. These include studies of VLF, LF, HF, VHF ionospheric and meteoric scatter propagation.

These topics have been studied and the results of the study program

are given below.

### B. TROPOSPHERIC SCATTER PROPAGATION STUDIES

### 1. TRANSMISSION LOSS EQUATIONS

For tropospheric scatter circuits with elevated terminals such that transmission takes place well beyond radio horizon, it is assumed that the principal transmission losses are (a) that associated with free-space attenuation between antennas separated a total transmission distance d and (b) those associated with a scattering loss referred to free space evaluated for the "scatter distance"  $d_s$  beyond the radio horizon. The total loss has a steady term associated with (a) and a fading term associated with (b). The total path distance  $d = d_0 + d_s$  where  $d_0 = d_R + d_T$  is the line-of-sight distance to be subtracted from d to give the scatter distance beyond horizon  $d_s$  and  $d_R$  and  $d_T$  are the horizon distance at the receiving and transmitting terminals. (In what follows, the spherical geometry is such that great circle distances and ray distances are approximately equal).

At a given total transmission path length d and for a fixed antenna height at one terminal (say transmitter) this effective distance" concept leads to a second concept of "height gain". This comes about in that as the aircraft height (receiver terminal) increases the line-of-sight term dg increases which increases do and reduces do. We shall see that the scatter loss decreases with do and consequently the total loss, resulting in an increased received power, or "height gain".

To assess the characteristics of tropospheric scatter transmission. we shall use Norton's transmission loss definition suitably modified. The

total transmission loss L is then the ratio of transmitter power PT to the received power available at the receiver

$$\mathbf{L}' = \frac{\mathbf{P}_T}{\mathbf{P}_R} \tag{1}$$

or in decibel notation

$$L_{db} = 10 \log \frac{P_T \text{ (watts)}}{P_R \text{ (watts)}} = P_T \text{ (dbw)} - P_R \text{ (dbw)}$$
 (2)

The total transmission loss for a system may be considered due to several terms (in decibel notation) as follows:

$$L = L_{f_0} + L_{s} + L_{c} + L_{A} - G_{T} - G_{R} - G_{D} + F_{T}$$
 (3)

ia which

Lf. = free space loss between isotropic antennas (db);

L = scatter loss in db below free space between broad beam
antennas, a function of scatter distance d and frequency fi

L<sub>c</sub> = aperture-medium coupling loss, important for very narrow beam antennas and large scatter distances (db);

LA = ohmic losses of feeders, filters, diplexers, etc. (db);

G<sub>T</sub>, G<sub>R</sub> = plane wave antenna gains with respect to an isotropic radiator (db);

G<sub>D</sub> = diversity gain, due to use of several orders of diversity, giving a shift in median signal (db);  $F_T$  = fading factor, measured with respect to the median value (db); consists of a slow fading factor  $F_s$  (due to distribution of hourly median values) and a fast-fading factor  $F_f$  (due to short term fading within an hour).

These terms of equation (3) will be discussed further presently. The quantity  $G_T + G_R - L_c$  would correspond to Norton's "path gain  $G_p$ ". The quantity  $L_{f_0} + L_s$  would correspond to his basic transmission loss between isotropic antennas  $L_b$ .

We shall give our estimated curves of  $L_s$  vs  $d_s$  below. These were obtained by analysis of data from several sources. The data for the most part give distributions of hourly median values of  $P_R$  for known values of  $P_T$ , d,  $L_A$  and  $G_T$  and  $G_R$ . In this case distributions of  $L_s$  hourly median values may be obtained from (3) with  $F_T = F_s$ ,  $G_D = 0$  db and calculations made for  $L_{f_O}$  and  $L_c$ . The appropriate values of  $d_s$  are determined from path profiles.

Assuming the estimated curves of L<sub>s</sub> vs d<sub>s</sub> thus derived, system performance of other circuits may be predicted by the use of (3). The performance may be depicted by curves of P<sub>R</sub> vs d and, by comparing results with required received power, maximum range or margin for a given range may be determined.

We shall be interested in estimated performance in three general climatic areas, the Arctic, temperate Midlatitudes, and the Tropics. For

these areas we shall give estimates of line-of-sight distances and the scatter losses, leading to overall system transmission losses.

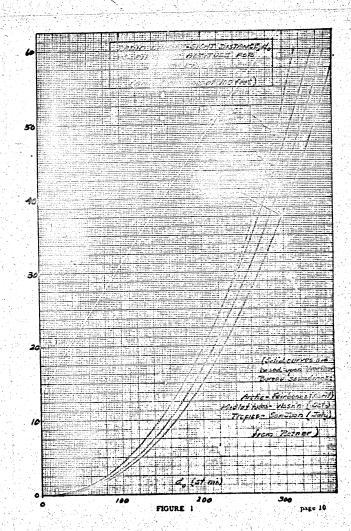
## 2. REFRACTIVE INDEX PROFILES AND LINE-OF-SIGHT DISTANCES do

Refractive-index profiles may be used to estimate the radio line-of-sight distances d<sub>T</sub>, d<sub>R</sub> and d<sub>O</sub> by methods given in Appendix A. The profiles may be those based upon weather balloon soundings or on other assumed profiles. Using actual Weather Bureau data of Ratner the profiles are used to obtain d<sub>O</sub> by a piece-wise summation of incremental line-of-sight terms. The reference profile of Fannin and Jehn is analytic and the value of d<sub>O</sub> may be calculated by an approximate integral.

The index profiles are shown in Appendix A. The resulting line-of-sight values of  $d_0$  are shown in Figure 1, for a ground antenna height of 100 ft. Also shown in Figure 1 is the curve of AFCRC; it is understood that this curve is based\* upon  $d_T$  (or  $d_R$ ) in miles =  $\sqrt{kh_{ft}}$  where  $h_{ft}$  is the altitude in feet. The value of k was 2 at the surface (4/3 earth), 1.5 at 60,000 feet and approximately 1.75 at 30,000 feet and smoothly interpolated in between.

In final curves of predicted performance, the line-of-sight curves of Figure 1 labelled "Arctic", "Midlatitudes" and "Tropics" are used for values of do appropriate to chose regions. To be noted is an important difference in do, especially at high altitudes, for the various regions,

. E. J. Martin, AFCRC, private communication.

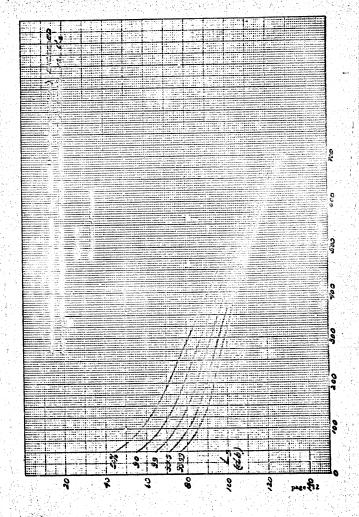


### 3. ESTIMATES OF La vs de

Our estimated curves of scatter loss for broad beam antennas L<sub>s</sub> vs the scatter distance d<sub>s</sub> well beyond horizon for antennas on the surface are given in <u>Figure 2</u>. The curves give the hourly median values of L<sub>s</sub> exceeded for 50, 90, 99, 99.9 and 99, 99% of the hours of a year. They are based largely upon Lincoln Laboratory 400 mc data<sup>3</sup> and thus are assumed applicable for Midlatitudes. The data were analyzed as suggested above and outlined in Appendix B, with due account given to terrain profile near the terminals and aperture-medium coupling losses. Other data from RCA, CRPL, BTL and Syracuse were employed in making our estimates.

In our analysis of the data, we conclude that there is a frequency dependence of L<sub>8</sub> in that L<sub>8</sub> increases according to the first power of frequency, so that L<sub>8</sub> is 10 db higher at 4000 mc than our curves at 400 mc. This assumption was recently substantiated by Chisholm et al. of Lincols Laboratory in comparing signal levels at 400 and 2000 mc on 188 and 350 mile paths. A frequency dependence was put forth by Bullington (by reference to his Figure 2).

A comparison may be made between our estimated yearly median value of L<sub>8</sub> vs d<sub>8</sub> curves with those of others which have been published. As mentioned above, Bullington's curves<sup>5</sup> show a frequency dependence according to the first power of f, as do ours. However, his distance dependency varies with d<sub>8</sub><sup>6</sup> such that each doubling of distance increases L<sub>8</sub> by 18 db. His values of L<sub>8</sub> at longer distances are much less than ours. The curve of

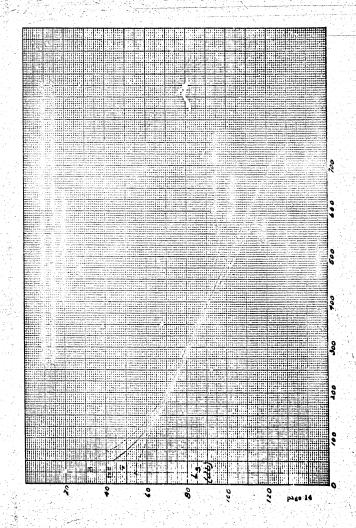


Gerks 6 assumes no frequency dependence and a slope of about 12 db per 100 miles. Norton's 7 empirical curve assumes no frequency dependence and at 600 miles his value is less than ours. The curves of Mellen et al 8. Morrow 9, and the winter values of Altman 10 show no frequency dependence. The curve of Davidson and Pote 11 is similar to that of Gerks but has a slope of 13 db per 100 miles; the values at 100 miles are identical at 57 db below free space. Davidson and Pote state the rate may be as low as 11 db/100 miles in semi-tropical, over-water paths and as high as 15 db/100 miles for dry arctic conditions, the value at 100 miles possibly varying with the attenuation. Their curve is frequency independent.

RCA's curve  $^{12}$  uses values of,  $L_{\rm s}$  6 db greater than Bullington's and corresponds to the highest expected monthly median losses. Their estimate is also frequency independent.

In the 300-400 mc region, all of our curves agree within three db in the 200-350 mile distance range.

A set of four estimates of L<sub>2</sub> vs d<sub>3</sub> is shown for comparison in Figure 3. Shown are Bullington's curve for 300 mc (derived from his Figure 2 of reference 5), that of Norton et al typical of afternoon hours (derived from their empirical curve of L<sub>bm</sub> 10 log d<sub>mi</sub> - 20 log f<sub>mc</sub> vs d - d<sub>R</sub> - d<sub>T</sub>. Figure 7 of reference 7) and that of Gerks (derived from his Figure 2, of reference 6). Also shown unlabelled is our curve for 400 mc. These estimates apply to Midlatitudes.



In summary, our estimates of Ls vs ds give values of Ls which apply:

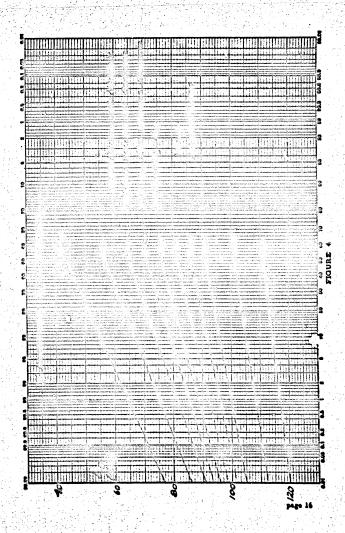
- a) for broad beam antennas,
- b) for an hourly median value exceeded 50% of the hours of a year,
- c) for temperate midlatitude regions,
- d) for antennas on the surface (d = ds),
- e) for 400 mc (Figures 2 and 3); for other frequencies, say 400-4000 mc, add 10 log fmc - 26 db,
- f) for ds exceeding about 50 miles.

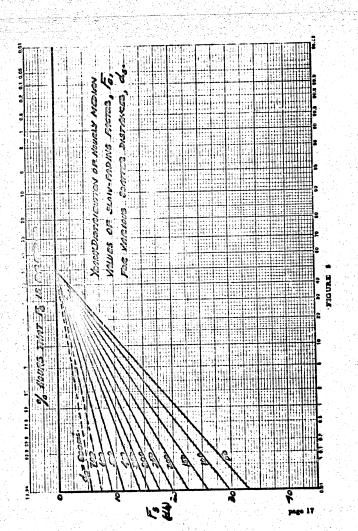
### 4. LONG-TERM FADING FACTOR, F.

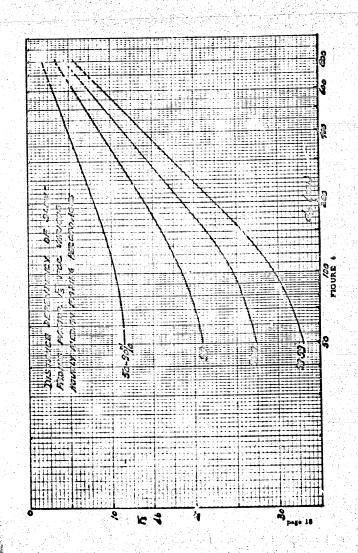
Estimated hourly or long term distributions of the hourly median value of  $L_8$  are shown in Figure 4 for various scatter distances  $d_8$ . The distributions are db Gaussian.

The estimated hourly distributions of the slow fading factor or fading depth  $\mathbf{F_g}$  i.e. the departure of  $\mathbf{L_g}$  for a given percentage of the hours from the median value, are shown in Figure 5. The distributions of  $\mathbf{F_g}$  are also db Gaussian. Note that the values of  $\mathbf{F_g}$  decrease with increasing distance for a given percentage of the hours, as observed experimentally on the Lincoln Laboratory test circuits.

The scatter distance dependency of F<sub>8</sub> for a given fading percentage (long term reliability) is shown in <u>Figure 6</u>. Beyond 150 miles, the values of F<sub>8</sub> decrease with increasing d<sub>8</sub> approximatily according to log d<sub>8</sub>.







These distributions differ from those of Gerks (his Figure 4 of reference 6) in that his distributions are independent of distance. The curves of Mellen et al<sup>8</sup>, Morrow<sup>9</sup> and Altman<sup>10</sup> show a decreasing slow-fading depth with distance.

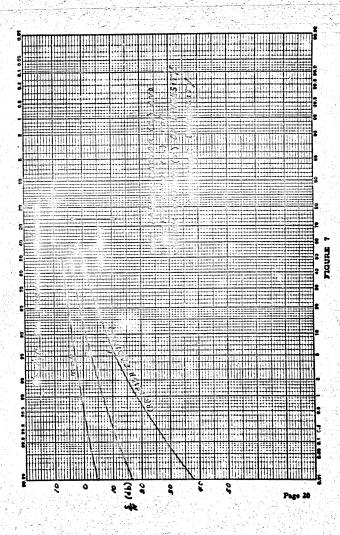
### 5. SHORT-TERM OR FAST FADING FACTOR $\mathbf{F_f}$

For single antennas, the fading for short periods of time (less than an hour) is Rayleigh distributed. When more than one stage of diversity is used the fast fading factor  $\mathbf{F}_f$  is decreased and there is an increased shift in the median value, or diversity gain.  $\mathbf{G}_D$ . For increasing order of diversity, the instantaneous distributions flatten out from the Rayleigh distribution and become more nearly db Gaussian.

For combiner diversity, we use the curves of Staras  $^{13}$  which are slightly different from those of Mack  $^{14}$ . The results are shown in Figure 7 for n=1, 2 and 4 for distributions of signal-to-noise referred to the median value for n=1. Shown are values of diversity gain  $G_D$  (4 db) and  $F_f$  (14.5 db) for n=2, 99.9%.

### 6. TOTAL FADING RANGE FT (RELIABILITY)

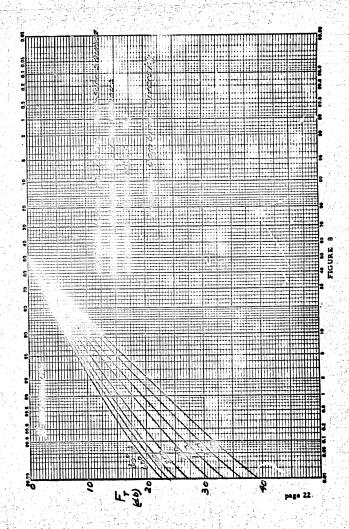
The distributions of signal-to-noise for fast fading become more nearly log normal or db Gaussian as the order n of diversity increases. Assuming the fast fading to be log normal, we obtain the total fading factor  $F_T = \sqrt{F_8^2 + F_1^2}$  where each of the F factors are in db. The curves of  $F_T$  resulting from use



of F<sub>8</sub> in Figure 5 and for 2-stage combiner diversity are shown in Figure 8. The diversity gain G<sub>D</sub> is then 4 db.

### 7. APERTURE-MEDIUM COUPLING LOSS, Lc

The phenomenon and estimates of aperture-medium coupling loss  $\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{C}}$ were pointed out by Booker and deBettencourt 15 for narrow beam antenas. This occurs when the antenna beams are narrower than the scattering polar diagram. The values of  $L_{\text{C}}$  are more important the gr ater the distance beyond horizon  $(d_s)$  and the narrower the beam angle:  $(\alpha)$  of the antennas. Their estimates assumed scattering parameter was constant with height, scattering was isotropic, and that antennas had identical conical beams. They guessed their estimate might result in too large a value for  $L_{c}$ . Since then, further approximate calculations were made by us assuming a scattering parameter varying with height h according to h-2, with isotropic scatter. The results gave substantially lower values of Lc although the general trends with ds and were preserved. In discussions with Staras, he discussed extensions of the original Booker-deBettencourt work to include anisotropic turbulent scattering and scattering parameter varying inversely with square of height. The work was published recently 16. He pointed out that his method allows estimates of  $L_{\rm C}$  to be made for dissimilar antennas. Staras' basic curves are shown in Figure 9. Separate curves are given for the loss due to vertical beam dimension  $\mathbf{L}_{\text{CV}}$  and horizontal dimension  $L_{CH}$ . The curve  $L_{CV}$  is a function of the quantity  $(\theta_Q/ef_Q)_V$  where



 $\theta_0 = d_s/a_e$  and  $a_e$  is taken as the effective earth radius (5280 miles for 4/3 earth). The quantity of  $\alpha_{\rm V}$  is related to the vertical beam widths  $\alpha_{\rm V}$  and  $\alpha_{\rm V}$  of antennas 1 and 2 according to

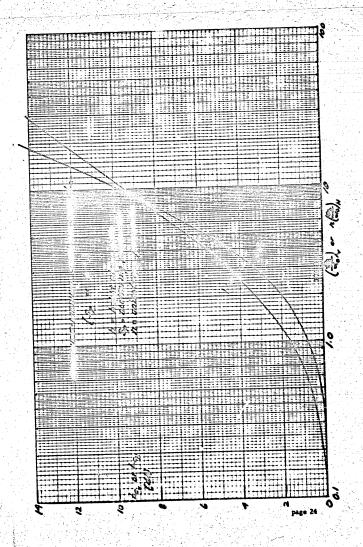
$$(\alpha_{ov})^{-2} = (\alpha_{1v})^{-2} + (\alpha_{2v})^{-2}$$

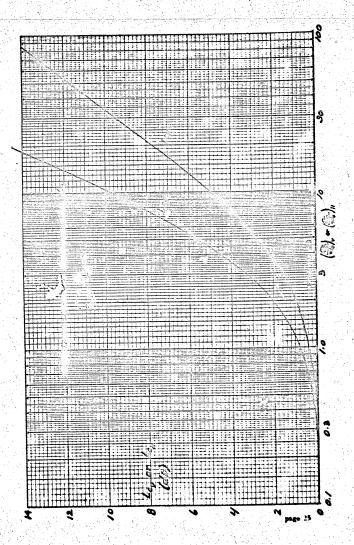
Similarly, the loss associated with the horizontal dimension  $L_{\rm CH}$  is a function of the quantity  $r(\theta_0/E_0)_{\rm H}$  where  $\tau$  is the anisotropy parameter. The total loss  $L_{\rm C}$  in db is the sum of  $L_{\rm CV}$  and  $L_{\rm CH}$  each in db.

For r=1/3, Figure 9 may be redrawn as shown in Figure 10, where  $L_{CV}$  is a function of  $(\theta_0/eX_0)_V$  and  $L_{CH}$  is a function of  $(\theta_0/eX_0)_H$ .

Assuming identical paraboloidal beam antennas, curves for various estimates of  $L_C$  were drawn and are shown in Figure 11. Note the values of  $L_C$  are plotted against  $\theta_0/\infty$  not  $\theta_0/\infty$ , where  $\alpha$  is the beam argle (here  $\alpha_0=0.707\alpha$ ). The dashed curve is the original Booker-deBettencourt estimate for isotropic turbulent scattering and scattering parameter constant with height. The solid curves apply for a scattering parameter varying inversely with height squared. The solid curves show the effect of amistropy. The experimental evidence seems to indicate that r < 1.

The curves indicate that the assumption of height dependence of scattering parameter strongly influences the resultant value of  $L_c$ , as mentioned before. This point was also noted recently by Waterman<sup>17</sup> in discussions.





For our purposes we shall assume now the estimates of  $L_c$  given by  $S_p$  varying with  $h^{-2}$  and r=1/3. For identical seam antennas we would use the solid curve of Figure 11 labeled r=1/3. For dissimilar antennas we use the curves of Figure 10.

## 8. Antenna feeder, filter and diplexer losses, $L_{\mathbf{A}}$

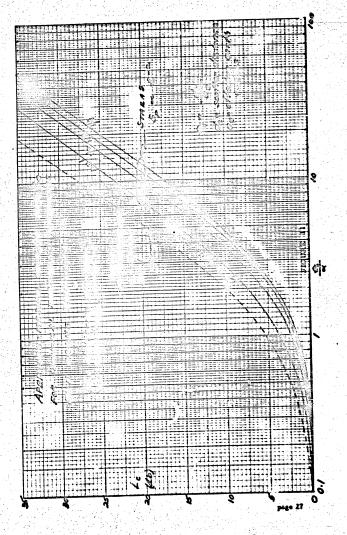
In ground-to-ground tropospheric scatter circuits, experience seems to indicate that ohmic losses in a typical installation ( $L_{\rm A}$ ) are given approximately by  $L_{\rm A}$  (db) = 5 log f<sub>mc</sub> -10 above 100 mc. At 400 mc the ground system is assumed to have a loss  $L_{\rm A}$  = 3 db.

We do not have as much experience with airborne systems. We shall assume  $L_{\rm A}$  here to be 3 db, however, for 400 mc.

## 9. REQUIRED RECEIVED POWER AND MAXIMUM TOTAL LOSS L

For an SSB system with 4 kr channel bandwidth the received power required may be estimated. An r.m.s. signal-to-r.m.s. noise power ratio of 10 db is assumed, whence noise peaks exceed r.m.s. noise 99.9% of the time. Then received power required is  $P_R$  (dbw) =  $\overline{NF}$  (db) - 204 + 10 log B +  $\frac{S_0}{N_0}$  where  $\overline{NF}$  is receiver noise figure in db. For a noise figure of 5 db at 400 mc, the required power is 5 - 204 + 36 + 10 = -153 dbw. The received power will have to equal or exceed this value to obtain the required quality of voice reception.

Again, if a transmitter power  $P_{\rm T}$  of 10 kw (40 dbw) is assumed, the maximum allowable total transmission loss is 40 -(-153) or 193 db. For a



I kw (30 dbw) transmitter power, the maximum allowable loss is 183 db.

#### . PREDICTED LOSSES IN OTHER CLIMATIC REGIONS

It is assumed that the bourly median value of L<sub>s</sub> exceeded 50% of the hours in a year (yearly median) for the arctic corresponds to the winter median value of L<sub>s</sub> for Midlatitudes. The winter median value for Midlatitudes, based on Lincoln Laboratory data, is a value exceeded approximately 80% of the hours of the year. Hence an estimate of the median value for a year for the Arctic may be obtained by adding to the Midlatitude values of L<sub>s</sub> the values of F<sub>s</sub> exceeded 80% of the hours.

In a similar fashion, it is assumed that the yearly median value of the hourly median value of L<sub>s</sub> for the Tropics is obtained by <u>subtracting</u>

F<sub>s</sub> exceeded 80% of the hours from the Midlatitude values of L<sub>s</sub>.

The results are plotted in the curves of L<sub>5</sub> vs c<sub>5</sub> in Figure 12.

showing the comparison of L<sub>5</sub> (hourly median) exceeded 50% of the hours of the year for the Tropics, Midlatitudes and Arctic regions.

We are aware of some of the weaknesses of our assumptions. However, we are emphasizing the regions of high reliability signals rather than levels of importance in estimating interference potential. This means levels exceeded 90,99 and higher percentages of the time at which it is believed the influences of super refraction, ducting, etc. are less important relatively. A more exacting analysis would be that of correlating refractivity gradients

near the surface (cay the gradient for first kilometer of height) with scatter loss following methods of Bean and Meaney 18. There are other correlations being studied the results of which are not yet available. Lacking correlative measurements with signal loss in other climatic areas we shall follow our imitial assumptions.

The next important assumptions are those regarding slow fading factor  $\mathbf{F}_{\mathbf{g}}$  and fast fading factor  $\mathbf{F}_{\mathbf{f}}$  for the Arctic and Tropics. We assume them to be the same in all three regions. The assumption appears reasonable for the fast facing factor  $\mathbf{F}_{\mathbf{f}}$ . The validity of the assumption for  $\mathbf{F}_{\mathbf{g}}$  is open to the same sort of argument given above regarding  $\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{g}}$ .

We proceed now to estimate the hourly median value of basic transmission los L<sub>b</sub> between isotropic antennas exceeded for various percentages
of the hours of a year for the three regions. The results are shown in the
curves of Figures 14, 15 and 16 for the Arctic, Midlatitudes, and Tropics
respectively. Figure 13 compares 50% reliability curves for these 3 curves.

It may be of interest to compare some very recent data with our predicted curves. On a truly Arctic path, measurements were made during the month of March 1957, with surface temperatures -20° to -30° F. One hundred hours of useful data\* were obtained. The circuit constants were

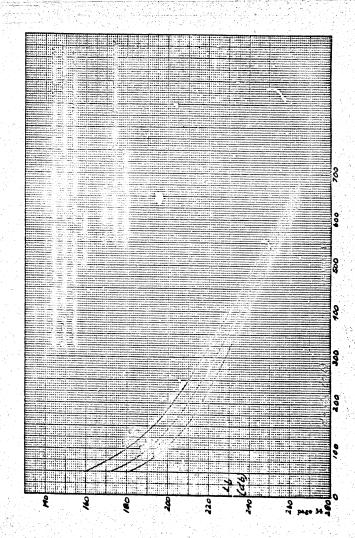
d = 698 mi I = 420 mc d<sub>8</sub> = 570 mi  $G_T$ = $G_R$  = 28 db above isotropic (28 ft paraboloids)

PT = 10 KW (46 dbw) LA = 2.5 db

E. J. Martin, AFCRC, private communication. The data were taken under the supervision of Lincoln Laboratory, M.1.7.

|  |  |  | August 1 Partition 1   |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  | And the second s |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 2  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 9  |  |
|  |  | No. of the second secon |  |  | 1  |  |
|  |  | The second secon | 1  |  | Second Se |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | And the second s | Commission of the commission o |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 3  |  |
|  |  |  | Community of the Commun |  |  |  |
| The second secon | de la participa de la companya del companya del companya de la companya del companya de la companya de la companya del companya de la companya del companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya del companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya del companya del companya del companya de la co |  |  | Control of the Contro | 4  |  |
|  |  |  |  | Indianation of the state of the | 8  |  |

|  | HE LEGISLAND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND  |  |     |      |
|--|---|--|-----|------|
|  |   |  |     |      |
|  |   |  |     |      |
|  | Į.  | See  |     |      |
|  |   |  |     | 7715 |
| A control of the cont | e constant of the constant of |  |     |      |
|  |   | The second secon |     |      |
|  | 8   |  |     |      |
|  |   |  |     |      |
|  |   |  | 7,3 |      |
|  | , , 3   |  |     |      |



7 page 33 %

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release @ 50-Yr 2014/03/04 : CIA-RDP81-01043R002400130008-9

The hourly median received power was -136.5 dbm and -138.9 dbm exceeded 50% and 99% of the hours of the month, respectively. Thus the total transmission losses (L) were 204.0 and 206.4 db respectively. A coupling loss  $L_c$  (for r=1/3) is calculated to be 2.0 db ( $\alpha=1.2\lambda/D=0.1$  rad = 5.7°,  $\theta_0=570/5280=0.108$  rad,  $\theta/\alpha=1.08$ ). Free space loss between isotropic antennas is 36.6 + 20 log 420 + 20 log 698 = 146.0 db. Hence  $L_s=L-L_{f_0}-L_c-L_A+G_T+G_R=109.5$  and 111.9 db respectively. The basic transmission loss  $L_b$  between isotropic antennas is then calculated to be 258.0 and 260.4 db exceeded 50% and 99% of the hours respectively. If one plots these values of  $L_b$  on the curves of Figure 14, the agreement may be considered good. We should remember that March is a weak month with lower monthly median than for the year and  $F_s$  depths are less than for the year (see e.g. Bell Telephone Labs. data for Newfoundland 505 mc circuits, October 1955, Proceedings IRE).

### 11. HEIGHT GAIN

Predicted values of height gain G<sub>H</sub> may be made in that the transmission loss at very high altitude will be less than those on the surface, for a given total transmission distance d. The method would follow that given in Appendix C. and would give hourly median values for various percentages of hours of the year.

However, we prefer to perform such calculations after a discussion and decision on probable system parameters given in the next Section on System Design Studies. The results are given in Section III-B.

#### 12. OBSTRUCTIONS, SITING AND OBSTACLE GAIN

In the choice of ground sites, the problem is made more difficult in some respects than point-to-point scatter communication, particularly in the Arctic because communication is desired with one terminal which is moving rapidly in range and azimuth. In some areas it will be a formidable task indeed to find a site free of foreground obstruction at all azimuths. However, every effort must be made to do so. It is easy to show that if there is an obstruction having an elevation e' above local horizon, then this is equivalent to increasing the scatter distance by 92 e' miles, for small elevation angles. If the obstruction is 1° high this amounts to a 92 mile increase, or approximately an additional loss of 10 db (depending on scatter loss attenuation rate).

In some cases, a true obstacle gain may be encountered unavoidably.

This study has not included a detailed inquiry into the subject for direct application but techniques have been outlined for calculated "obstacle gain" 19,20

### C. EXTERNAL FACTORS AFFECTING PERFORMANCE

### 1. GENERAL

The minimum detectable signal of any system is determined in part by the ratio of the available signal power to noise power at the input terminals of the receiver. In addition, practical receivers deteriorate the available received S/N due to the contribution of noise power in the receiver input stages. Since it is convenient to refer all rf noise power to a common point, the receiver input, the effect of external noise is combined with the receiver noise figure to provide an "Equivalent noise figure" (F<sub>E</sub>), such that the noise power generated by the receiver is F<sub>E</sub> KT  $\Delta f$ , where

T = 'Kelvin (288' K = room temperature)

K = Boltzman constant (1.58 x 10-23)

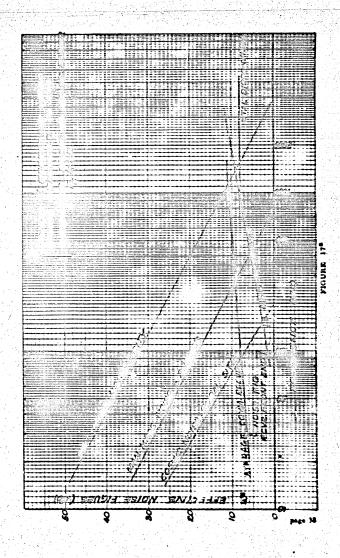
Af = Bandwidth of receiver (cps)

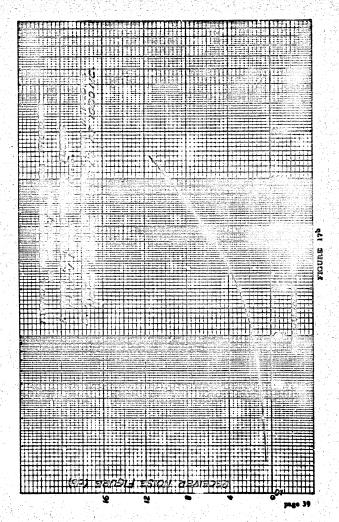
Noise figures of high quality input circuits have been given as varying between 2 db and 8 db. Figure 17<sup>2</sup> shows what can be achieved using grounded grid planar triodes WE416B below 900 mc and special crystal diode mixers above 1000 mc. Figure 17<sup>b</sup> shows typical receiver noise figure in more detail.

### 2. EXTERNAL NOISE

The sources of external noise are:

- 1) man made such as diathermy, ignition, arc discharge, etc.
- 2) terrestrial
- 3) extra terrestrial





### MAN MADE NOISE

The intensity of man made noise is so variable that it is not possible to be specific. The noise from any single source is difficult to product, but it is usually possible to plan the station so as to avoid the single noise source entirely.

In urban areas there are so many contributing noise sources that the received noise power has characteristics similar to thermal noise. Prediction of man made acise must be based on empirical data rather than theoretical considerations, and admit that such data is effected by antenna directivity, transmission line losses and other factors. The general magnitude and frequency distribution of this type of noise is shown in Figure 17 and is indicative of what may be expected of antennas of medium gain. It is best to attempt to climinate the effect of this type of noise by locating ground receiving antennas in rural areas and by paying particular attention to other ground siting requirements.

### 4. TERRESTRIAL NOISE

This noise is usually generated by lightning discharges in thunderstorms, mainly in the tropics and is propagated by regular ionospheric transmission. The noise level is therefore dependent on frequency, diurnal, seasonal, geographic and meteorologic factors.

At frequencies above the MUF (30 - 40 mc) terrestrial radio no se disappears and radio noise emanating from extra terrestrial sources - se

called cosmic noise - becomes a factor in VHF communications up to 200 mc.

By convention the term cosmic noise includes both solar and galactic noise.

### 5. GALACTIC NOISE

Incomplete surveys of the continuous background radiation from interstellar space have been made and have established that the noise is not uniform over the celestial sphere.

It is weakest at the galactic pales, "brightest" at the center (Sagittarine) and 'bright' along the galactic equator (Milky way). Since the earth's rotation causes the antenna beam to sweep across the celestial sphere, the received cosmic noise power depends upon time, antenna animuth and directivity. This cosmic noise has characteristics similar to thermal noise and is the predominant source of noise at isolated (rural) stations for VIIF.

The contribution to the effective noise figure is small, except for antenna high gain oriented to intercept bright portions of the galactic center.

### 6. RADIO STARS

The noise emanating from radio stars is not significant for frequencies above 300 mc even for the most intense source, Cassiopsia.

### 7. SOLAR NOISE

The sun is a serious source of radio noise. In northern latitudes,

the sun is above the horizon and at low elevations for a considerable portion of the summer day. "It is therefore important to estimate how serious this interference can be. Solar moise can be divided into steady components which are present all the time and erratic components of high intensity which occur during disturbed conditions.

The steady component (quet sun) consists of a constant basic component and a slowly varying component. Noise from a disturbed sun is comprised of noise storms, outbursts and isolated bursts.

When the antenna beam is pointed directly at the sun the effective noise figure will be increased by a factor of 9-25 (6-16 db), ever under quiet conditions. When the sun is disturbed its contribution to effective receiver noise figure increases and on occasion may be as much as 36 db. Even when the antenna beam is not pointed directly at the sun, noise entering the side lobes may be sufficient to cause trouble.

#### S. AURORA

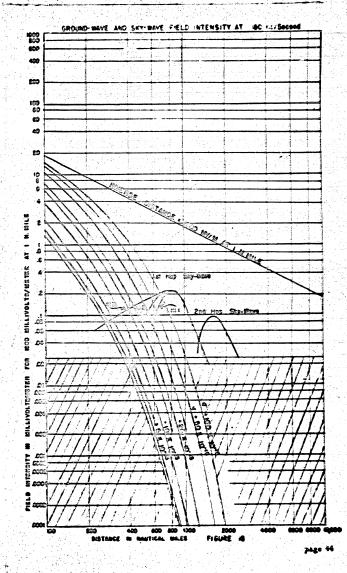
There is a possibility that the aurora may emit noise in the UHF band. There has been little published material on the subject and until detailed evidence is available, evaluation is not possible. It is evident from work reported at lower frequencies that noise power is not significant and becomes less important as the frequency is raised.

42

### D. LOW AND VERY-LOW FREQUENCY TRANSMISSION

Quantitative experimental information about air-to-ground and ground-to-air radio propagation in the low frequencies and very-low frequencies is rather limited. Unless the data are collected with well calibrated and standardized instruments, they are difficult to correlate and analyze, and controlled experiments, on a scale large enough to be of interest, are expensive. However, experience gained since World War II in the development of various navigation systems and in the siting and testing of high power transmitting stations has served to check the earlier empirical and theoretical relationships for ground-wave and sky-wave propagation.

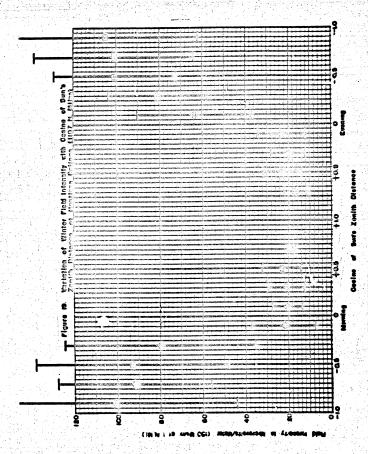
The Beetle low frequency loran program<sup>21</sup> operating at 180 kc (and an input power of 100 km) along the Alaskan and Canadian coast of the Arctic Ocean demonstrated the effects of geomagnetic and ionospheric activity and of the low conductivity of the frozen muskeg on sky-wave and ground-wave propagation. Field intensity and propagation time difference were measured on many flight tests, some to ranges of 1400 nautical miles, and at seven monitor stations (A various distances out to nearly 1400 nautical miles from the transmitting station. Comparison between the observed variation of ground-wave field intensity with distance and the theoretical variation yields a value of 2 to 4 x 10<sup>-14</sup> electro-magnetic units for the ground conductivity of the muskeg. This accounts for the unusually rapid attenuation of the ground-wave signal in the Arctic region. A summary of the ground-wave and sky-wave field intensities is given in Figure 18, in which the first-hop and second-hop sky-wave field intensities for coaine of the sun's senith distance equal to



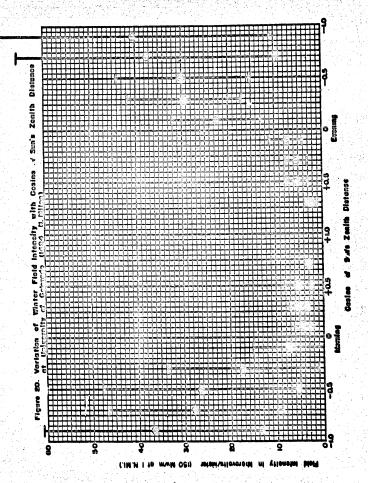
-0.5 were estimated for field intensities and time differences measured at the ground monitor stations and in flight. At ranges of predominant sky-wave propagation (more than 200 or 300 miles) the field intensity and sky-wave propagation time were found to correlate well with the cosine of the sun's zenith distance. Attempts to correlate auroral activity and geomagnetic disturbances with the observed field intensities indicate that they have little effect, and if anything, they tend to enhance sky-wave propagation at this frequency.

In 1950 the Air Force 22 set up a transmitting station at Allaire, New Jersey, operating at 100 kc and radiating 800 watts of unmodulated carrier power. Over a period of nearly a year, signal and noise field intensities were measured at six ground monitor stations with a maximum range of 2200 nautical miles and on 13 flight tests. From these measurements the reflection :cefficient was determined as a function of the sun's zenith distance for various angles of incidence upon the ionosphere. For incident angles of more than 75° the average day and night reflection coefficients were found to be 0. 15 and 0.6, respectively. From these values of reflection coe ficient and an assumed ground conductivity the ground-wave and sky-wave field intensities of Figure 19 for daytime and Figure 20 for nighttime were derived. Attempts to correlate the observations with geomagnetic K character figures and with the I character figures of ionospheric storminess indicated that at this low frequency the absorption is not significantly changed by ionospheric or geomagnetic activity. There is an indication, however, that sudden ionospheric disturbances do appreciably increase the ionospheric reflection coefficient.

Some information on radio propagation at very low frequencies was obtained on a Navy-sponsored survey<sup>23</sup> of noise and field intensities of signals radiated.



page 4



from the British station GBR at Rugby (16 kc), from the Annapolic, Maryland station NSS (19 kc) and from the Marion, Massachusetts station AFA2 (25.82 kc). Field intensities were measured in Newfoundland, Iceland, Ireland, Germany and French Morocco, and on a Naval aircraft. The results are in good agreement with a recent empirical study of low frequency propagation<sup>24</sup>. They indicate, however, that the ground conductivity at points of reflection from the earth strongly effect the received field intensity. Land masses of low conductivity such as Labrador and the ice caps of Greenland cause a loss of 6 or 8 decibels per reflection. The results of the flight measurements showed that the field intensity observed at any one time and place is largely dependent into the vector addition of the ground-wave and sky-wave components.

Similar airborne measurements of the field intensities of signals from Jim Creek, Washington, at 19 kc and from Haiku in Hawaii at 40 kc have recently been reported 25. These results were obtained mostly from daytime flights over the Pacific.

While the available information about low and very-low frequency propagation is limited to ground-to-ground and ground-to-air observations, air-to-ground communication may be feasible for some applications. Some of the advantages of this frequency range are that the antennas are essentially omnidirectional, ground-wave and sky-wave propagation characteristics are excellent, especially over water, and propagation is not adversely effected by auroral or geomagnetic activity. The disadvantages are that rather high power is required to overcome atmuspheric noise, the transmitting antenna is awkward and the bandwidth is limited to a kilocycle or so.

### E. HIGH FREQUENCIES

### 1. REGULAR LAYER HF PROPAGATION

Transmission loss computations for HF regular layer propagation can be made using standard prediction techniques outlined in NBS circular 462, Signal Corps Radio Propagation Unit Reports, and similar sources.

However, the low reliability of such propagation in the Arctic Auroral zone is well known<sup>26</sup> and makes one conclude such propagation is insufficiently reliable for USAF air-ground use. It is useful some of the time and may be the only means available for long range communication, albeit unreliable in the Arctic.

### 2. OTHER POSSIBLE HF MECHANISMS - HF BACKSCATTER

If the communication requirement can accept a single 3 kc wide channel with operators at boti, terminals to check errors, there is a possibility of using high frequency circuits. Such a system will require at least one terminal to use more complex equipment than normal, if reliable communications are to be established at any range and time. However, many techniques have been established which have neither been widely adopted not simultaneously applied. Two such HF techniques are reviewed here.

To reliably establish a circuit to a remote mobile point by high frequency techniques, it is a requirement that the correct operating frequency and best propagation mode be known to a much better degree than is usually true. Two factors influence any communications from the United States to more northern points: the erratic nature of sporadic E-layers, and the high absorption due to auroral zone effects.

Sporadic E-layers will either prevent successful transmission when F-layer modes are attempted, or greatly enhance transmission if E-layer reflections are intentionally utilized. The best way to insure that the correct propagation mode is used is to make continuous oblique incidence ionosphere soundings in the direction of interest and with sounding system parameters consistent with the communication system parameters. By using the COZI techniques, the best mode of propagation and the best of the available assigned frequencies can be continually known for any path not influenced by auroral zone effects.

Transmission to points in or, by means of multi-hop transmissions, beyond the auroral zone, can be accomplished if the angle of the down coming wave is such that it does not pass through the E and D layers in the disturbed auroral area. This places a severe limitation on the percentage of time that, any fixed station with only a few assigned frequencies can communicate to given points in the Arctic by means of great circle routes. However, by taking advantage of ground reflected back or side scatter transmissions, nongreat circle communication paths can be accomplished. With the normal HF forward ground reflected wave, appreciable energy is also scattered at other than forward directions. The backscattered components are

<sup>\*</sup> Much of this data is due to a paper, "Some lonosphere Scatter Techniques," by D.A. Hedlund, L.C. Edwards, and W.A. Whiteraft of Raytheon Mfg, Company, which was read at an IRE, PGAP Symposium held in Washington, D.C., 15 November 1955.

those normally used in oblique incidence sounding techniques. The loss over the one hop F-layer forward ware and the one hop returned scatter is not prohibitively high. A peak power of 400 watts at a one percent duty cycle, 20 kc bandwidth and 10 to 15 db antenna gains will give usable signal levels for sounding techniques. Experiments have demonstrated that a 400 watt, voice modulated signal is sufficient between two points along the Atlantic Coast by using two hop propagation paths via a surface reflection point well east by the two terminals. These experiments used a surface point which fell along the perpendicular bisector of the baseline between the two stations, and frequencies high enough that oblique incidence soundings disproved chances of normal propagation modes. Antenna rotation experiments also confirmed the mode of propagation.

The back or sidescatter mode we id allow much greater freedom in communicating through the auroral regions. A sufficiently low angle of arrival can be chosen by utilizing frequencies—ear the MUF, and long two hop paths. It may well be possible to use more than one non-great circle', scatter hop. If this be the case, any point in the arctic area could be reached. COZI soundings can be used to indicate the high absorption areas of the auroral zone for the first section of any particular transmission, because little or no backscatter is received from these azimuths.

The equipment requirements of the backscatter mode transmissions are not more complex than those of most other communication systems

proposed for reliable long range circuits. High power transmitters and high gain ground station antennas are required. Both are possible and at least as economical as tropospheric scatter equipment. Airborne equipment would be no less feasible than in other systems. It would be decirable that an omnidirection aircraft antenna be used, but some gain could be obtained by limiting the vertical plane radiation to low angles above the horizontal. A means of constantly monitoring several assigned frequencies would be required at the non-control terminal. The median bandpass is sufficient for voice, but, because of the nature of the backscatter signal, care must be used in high speed automatic code transmissions. This latter requirement is due to the possibility of equal multipath signals or abrupt changes in propagation time at slowly repeated intervals.

The scatter mode of propagation can be used to advantage in any geographical area and provides a method of communication to a methole station from zero range out to several thousand miles. It suffers the following disadvantages: it is not suitable for completely automatic coded transmissions unless much redundancy is used, it requires highly skilled control station operators, it utilizes frequencies which have both high noise levels and high interference from other signals, the reception at the control station could be readily jammed from far distant points, the reception at a mobile terminal could be readily jammed if its position were known, practical considerations create limited bendwidth and limited frequency assignments, sporedic E at reages beyond detection by oblique incidence soundings can interfere with many of

the intended paths, other ionosphere disturbances can prevent reliable transmissions, the required control station high gain steerable antenna array requires careful siting and large land areas.

### F. VHF IONOSPHERIC AND TROPOSPHERIC SCATTER LOSSES

### 1. ESTIMATED LOSSES

### a. Tropospheric Loss

The 300 mc data of Bullington<sup>5</sup> was adjusted to 50 mc by reducing the loss in ratio of 50/300 = approximately 5 db. This tropospheric scatter loss is compared with ionospheric scatter loss at the same frequency, 50 mc in Figure 21.

### b. Ionospheric Loss

Measured circuit losses were taken from Bailey, Bateman and Kirby<sup>27</sup>. (Geographic and antenna data was taken from Table I, page 1185 of this reference.) No attempt was made to adjust the maximum antenna gain values shown for gain at elevation angles other than the maximum. Although a check of actual elevation angles for an 55 kilometer layer height results in somewhat lower angles than the stated antenna lobes, this is a function of the actual layer height. The difference, in any case, will not amount to more than a few decibels and, in view of the large path loss variations, seems unimportant. The Cedar Rapids - Sterling, Anchorage - Barrow and Fargo - Churchill links were used as typical circuits. Received power values for each path were estimated from the seasonal data. However, comparison shows that the average seasonal data do not differ greatly from the average daily values excepting the hours between 1000 and 1600.

The three circuit scatter losses were found to be:

 Sterling
 97 db

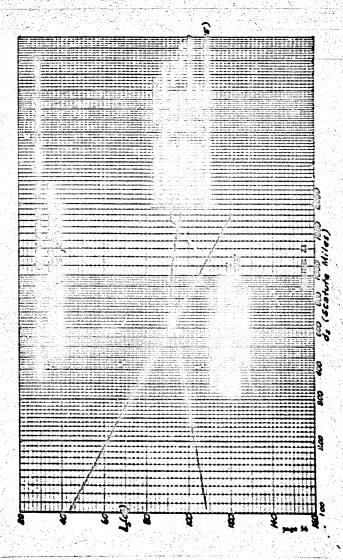
 Fargo
 88 db

 Anchorage
 93 db

The curve was fitted to the 93 db level below free space.

The curve of Figure 21 for ionospheric scatter has a loss versus range dependency as determined by the Booker-Gordon theory. If Eckersley theory were used, and again fitted to 700 to 800 mile measured values, the range at which the tropospheric scatter curve crosses the ionospheric curve would be about fifty miles greater. This difference will be less than 100 miles for a wide variation in assumed scatter losses for the 700 to 800 mile circuits.

The daily variations in the ionospheric circuit will cause the range at which the mean signal equals the tropospheric signal to vary from perhaps 150 miles less than indicated (from 635 to 485 miles) at noon, to perhaps 50 miles greater. Seasonal changes will cause an additional ± 50 mile change. Thus the total variation of the equal mean signal point will vary between a range of 435 miles to 735 miles and the ionospheric scatter loss will vary between 82 db and 96 db for this conditions.



#### G. VHF METEORIC SCATTER

### 1. INTRODUCTION

Besides LF, HF and weak background VHF ionospheric scatter modes there is another mode competing with UHF tropospheric scatter for airground communications which requires evaluation. This mode is that of VHF meteoric scatter.

There is considerable research being done in the field currently and some of the theoretical and experimental aspects are reviewed in what follows. The field is one in which the state of the art is being continually advanced, and results require further study before useful system designs could be advanced. Before this step is taken toward system design, the relative merits of this propagation node vs UHF tropospheric scatter needs to be evaluated.

### 2. REVIEW OF THEORETICAL AND EXPERIMENTAL ASPECTS

Before evaluating the meteor burst transmission mode, let us outline the pertinent theoretical and experimental aspects of the field.

### a. Nature of Meteor Burst Ionigation

When signals are transmitted over a path approximately 600 to 1100 miles long at frequencies exceeding the MUF, the received signals are weak but omnipresent and possess characteristics of practical importance to

reliable communication. The signals consist of a background component plus enhancements of several varieties. The transmission takes place via the E-region of the ionosphere, the weak background signal being explained by turbulence effects on the ionization present, whatever the cause, and the enhancements by this and other means. There are enhancements, where the total level is raised for long periods of time, attributed to reflection from sporadic E-clouds. Then there are the spiky, sharp rising enhancements due to specular reflection from ionized, rectilinear columns or trails caused by meteor impact. It is with these spiky enhancements, or meteoric scattering, that we shall be concerned for communication over an oblique-incidence ionospheric path.

The meteoric enhancements are principally of two types: (a' those which rise sharply and decay exponentially into background noise after a short time, in the order of couple of seconds or less, and (b) those which rise sharply and after a few seconds fade irregularly with amplitudes decreasing into the background noise. Most of the theory and experimentation has been concentrated on echoes of type (a). The theory has developed from that applicable to radar backscattering from the ionized trails to that for forward off-beam scattering from such trails. The major difference in these two cases of scattering is the echo duration, in which back-scattered echoes of type (a) last a few tenths of a second and are termed short-duration echoes; back-scattered echoes of type (b) are called long-duration echoes, the breaking up of the echo occurring after a few tenths of a second.

Generally, forward scattered echoes last much longer and are more intense than backscattered echoes.

### b. The Radar (Backscattering) Case

The scattering of energy from a meteoric ionized trail at ionospheric heights has been shown to be due to electrons rather than heavier ions in the trail. If there is a line density of q electrons/meter, a trail is said to be underdense when q< 10<sup>14</sup> and otherwise, overdense. Echoes of type (a) are explained by the theories of Lovell and Clegg<sup>23</sup>, 29 and Herlofson<sup>30</sup>. For echoes of type (b), the theory of Kaiser and Closs<sup>31</sup> applies for the initial interval for over-dense trails. An explanation for the fading effects thereafter is not completely agreed upon, but a very recent theory of Booker and Cohen<sup>32</sup> with experimental data uses turbulence for the explanation as opposed to an earlier specular reflection theory by Eshleman and Manning<sup>33</sup>.

The radar equation for received power PR due to backscattering from an underdense meteoric ionized trail, having a density of q electrons/m. is

$$F_R = \frac{P_T G^2 \lambda^3}{32\pi^2 R^3} q^2 (r_e)^2$$
 watta  $(q < 10^{14})$  (4)

where PT = transmitter power, watts

- G = identical transmitter and receiver antenna gains over
- λ = wavelength, meters
- R = slam range, meters

Te : classical electron radice, meters

= (un e2 4mm) = 2.818 x 10-15 meters

(with e = electronic charge =  $1.002 \times 10^{-19}$  coulombs. m = electronic mass =  $9.106 \times 10^{-31}$  mlograms, and  $m_0$  = permeability of free space =  $47 \times 10^{-7}$  amperes/meter).

Comparing (4) with the usual radiar equation for a radiar echoing area of for the trail, one obtains

$$r_T = 2\pi r_e^2 q^2 R V_s sq. m.$$
 (5)

where re is the radar echoning area of an electron (4 rr 2 = 10 sq. m.)

For a small meteor of 1 milligram mass the trail is barely visible (5th magnitude) and the line density is 10 delectrons/m. Thus, the radar cross section, rp. for an iomized trail one to such a meteor is about 10 sq. meteor as 250-km slam range on a radar frequency of 40 mc. Such a large radar area for such a small meteor explains the case with which meteor trails may be detected.

The above treatment applies to the case of underdanse trails, which Kaiser and Closs<sup>31</sup> have shown to apply for trails where  $q < 10^{16}$  electrons per meter. For  $q > 10^{16}$  electrons im., they and Greenhow<sup>34</sup> have shown that (4) becomes <sup>35</sup>

$$P_{R} = \frac{P_{T}G^{2}\lambda^{3}}{56\pi^{3}R^{3}} - (q r_{q})^{1/2}$$
  $(q > 10^{14})$  (6)

Equation (4) gives the peak received power because the ionized trail will immediately diffuse and the value of  $P_R$  will decrease with time exponentially as  $e^{-t/T}B$  where  $T_B$  is the decay time constant for backscattering.

For underdense trails TB is given by

$$T_B = \lambda^2/32\pi^2D$$
 (q e 10<sup>14</sup>)

in which D is the diffusion coefficient (approx. 3 m<sup>2</sup>/sec.). Thus  $T_B$  varies as  $\lambda^2$  for underdense trails, but does not depend on q.

. For the high density trails  $(q > 10^{14})$  the duration is  $^{32}$ 

$$T_{\rm B} = {\rm const.} \ q \lambda^2/D \ (q > 10^{14})$$
 (8)

and thus the duration depends on q as well as  $\lambda^2$ .

### c. The Communication Case (Forward, off-beam Scattering)

Of interest in communications is the case of a separated transmitter and receiver where propagation takes place via an oblique paid from transmitter, T, to meteor trail at M to receiver, R. The foregoing equations for backscatter must be modified by several obliquity factors, mostly geometric, to be applicable to the forward or off-beam meteoric

We may relate the power received,  $P_R$ , via oblique meteoric scattering to that which would be received in free space over the same distance  $P_T$  by the relation

د 10°7

in which

|L| = loss factor of  $P_R$  with respect to free space  $T_P$  = echo duration for forward scattering.

The free space received power, Pp. 18

$$P_{F} = \frac{P_{T} G^{2} \lambda^{2}}{14 \pi r^{2} (R_{1} + R_{2})^{2}}$$
 (10)

where  $R_1$  is the distance from transmitter, T, to meteor trail, M, and  $R_2$  is the distance from the trail at M to the receiver, R.

An expression for L may be derived from equations in the literature 16 for low density trails. The loss factor, L. is a complicated function of wavelength, path length, trail density and orientation. We may express L as the product of several factors

where

$$F_R = \text{range factor} = \frac{R_1 + R_2}{R_1 R_2}$$

F = trail immation factor = (re m)2

$$F_G = geometrical factor = \frac{1}{1 - \cos^2 \beta \sin^2 \phi}$$

6

in which O( = polarization angle, i.e. the electric angle between incident vector and the line R<sub>2</sub> from trail to receiver

- β = angle between axis of the trail and the plane containing
  T. R and the center of principal Fresnel Zone on the
- 2φ = angle between the lines R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>2</sub>, i.e. the forward scatter angle (this is 180° - 20 where θ is Booker's off-beam angle of scattering)

In what follows we shall assume horizontal polarization such that the polarization factor,  $F_D$ , is unity. A typical example will suffice. Consider a meteor trail at the midpoint of a 1000 km path  $(R_1 = R_2 = 500 \text{ km})$  such that  $\beta = 0$  (trail axis is in the plane containing T and R). Further assume a line density of  $q = 10^{14}$  electrons/m. Then,  $F_R = 2/R_1 = 4 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^{-1}$ ;  $F_Q \cong 8 \times 10^{-2}$ ;  $F_G = \sec^2 \phi$  and

$$L = 3.2 \times 10^{-8} \lambda \sec^2 \phi$$
 (12)

At 50 mc, and assuming plane earth geometry for a trail 100 km above the earth such that sec  $\phi$  is about 5, then L becomes about  $5 \times 10^{-5}$  or about -53 db loss with respect to free space. (This is about 50 to 60 db stronger than a typical weak background ionospheric scatter signal 37).

For a 1 KW, 50 mc transmitter with antenna gains of 16, then, the free space received power. Pp. is about 2.3 x 10<sup>-6</sup> watts. Hence, for our example. Pg. from the trail is about 2.3 x 10<sup>-13</sup> W.

That such a signal is readily detectable comes from receiver input noise considerations. At VHF with a good receiver, the noise limitation is more probably that of cosmic origin rather than set noise. When pointed at the Milky Way the antenna captures cosmic noise power which may be fight or so above set noise at 50 mm  $^{37}$ . The available noise power.  $P_{N}$ , would be in that case.

$$P_{N} = (N-4) \times 73 \tag{13}$$

where N = receiver noise figure.  $kT = 4 \times 10^{-21}$  joules, and B = receiver bandwidth (cps). For a 1 kc bandwidth and a noise figure of 3, then.  $P_N$  becomes  $2.6 \times 10^{-16}$  watts. The meteoric trail received power in our example is then about 46 db above background noise.

The system performance will depend upon the ultimate signal to mose ratio. In the VHF band, for broad beam antennas. Cottony and Johler  $^{38}$  showed that the cosmic noise power varies as  $\lambda^{2.3}$ . If this power exceeds set noise, then we may express the available total noise power.  $P_N$ , in terms of an equivalent noise figure,  $N_e$ .

N<sub>e</sub> = 0.25\<sup>2.3</sup>
... P<sub>N</sub>= 0.25\<sup>2.3</sup> kTB

(A in meters)

O.

Thus, with all other quantities constant over the VHF band (e.g. for constant gain antennas) the ultimate cosmic-noise-limited signal-to-noise ratio varies as  $\lambda^{0.7}$ , so that lower frequencies in the band are slightly favored.

for individual echoes.

Comparing the strength of the forward scattered echo with that for the backscattered echo, we see the received power is  $\sec^2 \varphi$  times as strong for the oblique path ( $\beta=0$ ). This feature is outstanding in the potential of meteor trails for use in communication.

When considering the durations, the duration  $T_F$  is  $\sec^2\phi$  longer than  $T_B$  for the back-scatter echo, where

$$T_F = \lambda^2 \sec^2 \phi / 32\pi^2 D$$
 (q < 10<sup>14</sup>) (15)

which is  $\sec^2\phi$  times equation (4). Thus, for the 50 mc example,  $T_B$  works out to be .04 sec. and  $T_F$  about 1 second. (The values of T apply where  $P_R$  falls to 1/e times the values at t=0, or maximum  $P_R$ . On a voltage basis multiply T by 2),

Other analyses may be performed on the above case for <u>forward</u><u>scattered</u>, <u>underdense</u> trails. Experiment agrees very well with theory. For
<u>forward-scattered</u> long-duration echoes due presumably to <u>overdense trails</u>,
there is not too satisfactory a theory. A <u>back-scattered long duration</u> echo
theory has recently been put forth by Booker<sup>32</sup> with some experimental confirmation (T<sub>B</sub>>0.4 sec). These cases have importance for, while less frequent,
they do give rise to a substantial fraction of the ultimate meteoric duty cycle.

# 2. PRACTICAL TOPICS ON METEORIC SCATTER COMMUNICATIONS

Let us now consider a few topics in the gractical application to communication. One topic concerns attenna design. Another concerns the frequency power spectrum. Finally, the integrated communication capacity for many meteors as opposed to the single meteor theory above is presented.

#### a. Antenna Beam Orientation

Because of the geometry of meteor trail forward scattering the Stanford group early suggested that more power would be received over an oblique path if the antenna beams were swung mutually to one side of the great circle plane than if the antennas were beamed along that plane. The earlier work assumed that meteor radiants were uniformly distributed over the celestial hemisphere. Results of their more recent measurements and analyses together with those of other agencies such as CRPL (NBS) and RPL (Citawa) have been described in several recent symposia 39, 40, 41, 42 on scatter propagation including meteoric scatter in particular at which representatives of the company participated. Considering communication path orientation in the Northern Hemisphere (N. of 23°) and the diurnal variation of received power the prediction was that

on an <u>E-W</u> path, received signals would be stronger at 0600
with beams mutually oriented <u>North</u> of the path and at 1800
with beams intersecting <u>South</u> of the path;

 on a N-S path, similarly, at 1200 antenna beams should be directed to the <u>East</u> and at 0000 they should be oriented to the <u>West</u>.

These points were in part confirmed by the Cedar Rapids-Sterling CRPL measurements and those of Lincoln Laboratory 37. More complete tests just reported 42 by CRPL group indeed to strongly indicate a beam swinging antenna would be very useful, resulting in about o db increases in median power on the Cedar Rapids-Sterling link with alternate sites at Shepherdstown and Careysbrook either side of Sterling. The antennas would be beamed at moon along the path, north in the morning and southerly in the evening. Similar experimental results by the Canadians were given for Ottawa-Greenwood (E-W) and for Suffield-Churchill (NS) and Suffield-Winnipes (EW) circuits. Theoretical support was given by Hines et al 40. The Stamord experiments were based on TV station signals received at Stanford from Spokane and from Phoenix, the results confirmed roughly the simple model prediction. Recent work of the DSIR (Slough, England) on the circuit to Gibraltar was interpreted by Eshleman 41 as confirmation of the beam shift desired (5° to the East in daytime, 5° to the West at night).

#### b. Frequency Power Spectrum

The Canadian RPL group made measurements of the frequency power spectrum of meteor trail oblique transmissions. Vogan reports 47 results of measurements of the signal received at Ottawa off beam from

the Cedur Rapada 50 mc signals beamed toward Sterling with particular reference to long-duration as well as the short burst signals. The long duration echoes (4 to about 19 seconds) had a spectrum extending beyond 60 cps above the carrier, being about 12 db down at 50 cps. The short duration echoes (0.2 to 0.4 seconds duration) had a much narrower spectrum. Vogan attributed the significant broadening of the long duration echoes to the probable effects of diffusion and turbulence on the trails after their formation. (This feature was elaborated upon for back-scattered radar echoes in the theory of Booker and Cohen. The theory should be extended to oblique propagation for communications and elaborated upon.)

#### c. Duty Cycle

Of importance in communications is the percentage of time the meteoric circuit will be "open", i.e. the duty cycle. It it is assumed that the times of occurrence of the bursts are random, the duty cycle d may be defined as

where T is the integrated time that meteors exist above a reference level in a unit time interval. The integrated time T is found by summing the durations of each echo above this level. From (16), when T = 0.693, the reference level is the median (50% exceeded) level. If T = 3, the signal is said to be continuous (95% of time). If  $T \le 0.3$ , then T = d, i.e. for small T, the value of T is approximately the duty cycle, d.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release @ 50-Yr 2014/03/04 : CIA-RDP81-01043R002400130008-9

Eshleman 43 gives

$$T = 5.4 \times 10^{-17} \left[ \frac{P_T \lambda^7}{P_r R^3} \right]^{1/2} \int_{A_h} (P^r \sec^2 \phi) (G_R G_T^{-1})^{1/2} dA_h (17)$$

where most of the symbols have been given previously. Others are

- $P_T$  = reference received power level (watts) above which the signal exists for the time T, i.e.  $(1 \xi^T)$  fraction of the time
- 2R = great circle path distance (meters)
- A<sub>h</sub> = area in the h plane (plane containing meteor trails at height h above the earth) common to T and R antenna beams.
- P' = probability of detecting randomly oriented messor trails occurring within a given h-plane area.

By making some idealized assumptions, the above equation may be simplified in order to assess effects of various system parameters. Thus for idealized pencil beam antennas at transmitter and receiver,  $G = 16/\delta^2$  where  $\delta$  is the beam width in radians. Then  $A_h = \lceil \pi R^2 \delta^2 \sec \delta \rceil$  /4 and

$$T = 3.3 \times 10^{-3}$$
  $\left[\frac{P_T}{BK}\right]^{1/2} \lambda^{2.35} (P! \sec^2 \phi) \sec^{3/2} \phi$  (18)

where B is receiver bandwidth and K is the ratio of reference level  $P_r$  to cosmic noise level (assumed to vary as  $\lambda^{2.3}$ ), with cosmic noise assumed to be limiting background level. Because of some of the idealized

assumptions, there is probably about a factor of 10 db between practical circuits and the theory expected of equation (18).

The equation (18) indicates that the duty cycle for burst communication, i.e. the fractional time the signal power exists above a reference level  $P_x$  which is a fixed ratio K above the cosmic noise background varies

- 1) with the 2.4 power of h
- 2) with the 7/2 power of sec e
- 3) with the square root of P-B
- 4) inversely with the square of the ratio K

In addition T is proportional to the number of trails suitably oriented to produce reflections in the common illuminated E plane area.

As an example, at \(\frac{1}{2}\) in with idealized narrow antenna beams on a 1000 km path (6 = 77°), the computed value of required transmitter power P<sub>T</sub> is 13 watts for a duty cycle of 10%. This assumes a probability P' of 0.02 and a desired signal-to-cosmic noise level of 20 db (K = 100). In practice several hundreds to a thousand watts of power may be needed with practical antennas and receivers to achieve this duty cycle. Thus for a 800-mile path on 50 mc, with 3-element Yagis, a transmitter power of 1 kw and a receiver bandwidth of 1 kc, bursts with an average duration of 1 second are received at a rate of 300 to 400 per hour. Transmission is

# thus available 10 to 15% of the time 44.

#### d. Distance and Frequency Range

While meteor height ranges of by to 120 km indicate a maximum range of about 2500 km for a single meteoric reflection, for a useful communication system the practical range appears to be 200 to 1000 miles.

(300 to 1500 km). The long range invitation is due to finite minimum vertical angles for antennas and a social common volume of antenna beams in the ionosphere. The minimum range is dictated by the fact that the shorter the range the shorter the echo diration of a meteor reflection.

Regarding frequency, the 25-75 mc range appears most practical. The lower limit should be raised somewhat at this time of the sunspot cycle since MUF's are very high and interference and jamming via regular .F layer propagation is possible. Backscatter self interference is being experienced on ionospheric scatter circuits right now on 30 to 40 mc systems.

Considerable information is desired on long a lation schoes and assessment of regular F-layer interference to meteoric circuits. The assessment depends upon type of intelligence to be transmitted and the modulation method

#### e. Communication Channel Capacity

The communication capacity C of an ideal channel with additive Gaussian noise is 45

$$C = B \log_2 \left[1 - \left(\frac{S}{N}\right)\right] \quad \text{bits/sec}$$
 (19)

in which B is the channel bandwidth (cps). S the average signal power (watts) and N the average background noise power (watts). Speech transmission bandwidths of 3 kc and a S/N ratio of 6 db result in relatively intelligible speech. For this case, C is 7000 bits sec. It is assumed the channel characteristics change but slightly during the time needed to transmit several hundreds of bits, i.e. quasi-stationary.

Weaver 45 has analyzed the behavior of C applicable to under-dense trail meteoric forward scatter. There does not appear much advantage in using (S/N) ratios less than unity because of increased bandwidth requirements. On the other hand (S/N) ratios :0 to 20 db restrict the capacity C to low values.

The signal power S for underdense trails has the form

$$S = S_{m} e^{-t/T_{F}}$$
(20)

where S<sub>m</sub> is the maximum signal power at t = 0 and T<sub>F</sub> the decay time constant for forward scattering aforementioned. (At 50 mc; T<sub>F</sub> is about 1 second for a 1000 km path; S<sub>m</sub> is P<sub>F</sub>L which was discussed previously, where P<sub>F</sub> is the free-space received power and L the loss with respect to free-space). In this time varying case the instantaneous communication capacity C (t) is

$$C (t) = B \log_2 \left[ 1 + \frac{S_m e^{-t/T_F}}{N_e KTB} \right]$$
 (23)

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release @ 50-Yr 2014/03/04 : CIA-RDP81-01043R002400130008

where N<sub>e</sub> is the equivalent noise figure for cosmic noise (assumed limiting noise level). The total information capacity of a burst 1 is

$$1 = \int_0^T C(t) dt$$

Weaver has analyzed this equation for three possible methods of using the meteoric channel:

- l) operate at a constant rate set by a threshold  $(5/N)_{\min}$  as long as (5/N) exceeds this level;
  - 2) vary B with time so as to keep (S/N) constant; and
    - 3) for fixed B. adjust for optimum (S/N).

Scheme (2) has but a slight (about 1.7 times the capacity) advantage over (1) if the time of use is the decay time constant. If (5/N)<sub>max</sub> varies from one meteor reflection to the next, then it may be worthwhile to consider varying the transmission rate accordingly.

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

III SYSTEM DESIGN STUDIES

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release @ 50-Yr 2014/03/04 : CIA-RDP81-01043R002400130008-9

#### C-O-N-F-1-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

# A. PROPAGATION FACTORS AND ALLIED SUBJECTS AFFECTING SYSTEM DESIGN

#### 1. GENERAL

In assessing propagation mode and frequency choices for the air-toground application we are led to conclude that UHF tropospheric scatter is
the best choice today for ranges out to 400 or 500 miles in the Arctic. This
is based upon a study of many factors. From the standpoint of range, however,
say 1000 miles or more, the state of the art is such that other mechanisms of
transmission must be employed. Thus VHF ionospheric scatter might be
employed at 600 to 1100 miles, and the shorter range being tropospheric.
But VHF ionospheric and meteoric modes would require large antennas as on
the aircraft. Also these modes are more efficient at the lower VHF frequencies,
and here a circuit will be susceptible to longer distance noise, backscatter and
interference or jamming, particularly during high sunspot number periods.

The lack of reliability of regular layer HF in the Arctic auroral some has already been mentioned and is ruled out for USAF use here. It would be easy to jam and intercept.

A very efficient mode is that of LF and VLF. However, hugs ground structures must be employed. It is easy to intercept and jam and channel capacity is more limited than higher frequency modes.

75

C O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

#### C-O-N-F 1-D-E-N-T-1-A-L

Relative cost is difficult to assess for various modes. If a very high order of reliability is required with multichannel operation, and if the system must be difficult to intercept and jam, then relative cost is favorable at VHF and UHF using tropospheric scatter. Antenna size must be small for high speed jet aircraft and not exposed and this suggests the UHF spectrum rather than lower frequencies.

An attempt has been made to tabulate the relative verformance of various modes for each of several characteristics important in air-to-ground USAF communications. The weighting of these is open to some criticism and an overall addition of relative values implied by misleading. With these remarks we conclude that UHF tropospheric scatter, within the state of the art today, is the recommended mode of transmission for USAF air-to-ground communications for ranges beyond horizon up to 400 or 500 miles and particularly in the difficult communication region of the Arctic.

#### 2. TROPOSPHERIC SCATTER FACTORS AFFECTING SYSTEM DESIGN

Many factors of tropospheric scatter propagation will affect the choice of parameters of an air-to-ground communication system. The parameters include:

- l) frequency
- 2) power
- 3) system receiver sensitivity

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

#### 장마는 사람들은 살림에 가장 맛이 되었다. 그는 그 그리고 있다면 하는 것이다.

#### C-O N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

- 4) antenna gain and beamwidth
- 5) polarisati in
- 6) modulation
- 7) diversity

In the UHF region there appears to be little choice between say 200 and 1000 mc. The free space loss increases with frequency squared. The scatter loss increases with frequency. If constant apertures are assumed (i.e., a certain area can be used at any frequency), the gain product increases as frequency to the fourth power. However, coupling losses increase with decreasing beam size towards higher frequencies. Noise figure deteriorates the higher the frequency. Thus for a constant transmitter power aperture sizes, and required channel signal-to-noise ratio about the same performance would be expected. Other assumptions might be made about keeping beam shapes the same at all frequencies, in which case the higher frequencies are slightly preferred.

We recommend the 225-400 mc band, and prefer that allocations be made for this special service at the high end of the band. Here a pair of bands separated 20 or 25 mc would suffice. The bands would be sufficiently wide in allocation, say, for perhaps 36 or more channels.

Regarding antenna beamwidths, there are restrictions on min' num size. In the aircraft it would appear that 50° in azimuth, with provise for

#### C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

forward and rearward switching would suffice. 50° in elevation beamwidth is about as narrow as one would care to go in view of restricted vertical aperture in high-speed jet aircraft. Beam maxima should be horizontal, or if feasible slightly (a few degrees) depressed.

The ground antenna beams need to be broad in aximuth to give good coverage with minimum difficulty of location and tracking the communication signal. The vertical beamwidth can be quite narrow consistent with vertical aperture size and coupling loss. The horizon should be illuminated.

The gains required of the antennas should be at least a total of 40 db because of transmitter power limitation (approximately 1 KW in the aircraft).

Thus we settle on the following approximate antenna characteristics:

|         | antenna   |       | 5%   |        |                     |      |
|---------|-----------|-------|------|--------|---------------------|------|
|         |           |       |      |        |                     |      |
|         | gain      | . X K | 30 d | b over | isotr               | opec |
|         | azimuth   |       | 17.  | •      | -194<br>-194        |      |
|         | vertical  |       | 2.   | j•     |                     |      |
| aircraf | t antenni |       |      |        |                     |      |
|         |           |       |      |        | gia sian s<br>mga h |      |
|         | gain      |       | 12 0 | b ove  | r 1 <b>sot</b> 1    | opic |
|         | azimuth   |       | 50°  |        |                     |      |
|         | vertical  |       | 50°  |        |                     |      |

Horizontal or vertical polarizations have the same losses, so other than

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

ground reflection coefficient there is little to choose. We may elect either polarization consistent with siting. There is a preference for vertical polarization in the aircraft from a structural point of view (see System Design).

On diversity, higher orders than unity are desired to minimize fast fading depths. Use of two antennas, spaced, can be accomplished as will be seen on the aircraft with the design proposed. Spaced diversity on the ground is considerably easier and is well known. Polarization discrimination (not polarization diversity since the two components, vertical and horizontal, fade coherently) may be used, but aircraft structure would rule against this. Frequency diversity might be added and has been considered. However, this complicates equipment further and is not being considered at this phase of the study for recommendation in equipment design.

Numerous advantages appear to favor SSB over FM although the latter has been used more in the past. SSB affords less bandwidth is less susceptible to multipath in the presence of other aircraft and requires less power, according to Morrow et al.

#### C-O-N-F-1-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

#### B. PREDICTED SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

#### 1. SYSTEM PARAMETERS

We shall assume the following system parameters in order to predict performance:

| . dual spaced diversity, combiner | type                               |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| (aircraft and ground)             | 회의 경기 대통령, 경험 등등 기대를 하다            |
| 시민들이 한 경우 하는 사람들은 그리고 하는 것이다.     |                                    |
| transmitter power                 | 물리 이번 나는 사람들에게 되어 보다?              |
| airborne                          | 1 km s to place a single community |
| ground                            | 10 kw                              |
| 등장에 마다를 하고 하면 하는데 생활한             |                                    |
| channel bandwidth                 | 4 kc                               |
| 엄마 수 없는다고 있는데 하는 말씀하              | 그래 이 마셔야 싶을 방송하다 하다고 말했다.          |
| modulation                        | SSB                                |
| 지 하는 사람들이 하실 때문에 가장 사람들이 없다.      |                                    |
| channel signal-to-noise           | 10 ab                              |
|                                   |                                    |
| antennas                          | [일까[일까] 하나는 나는 그리고 있다.             |
| ground (30 db)                    | 2.5° vertical, 17.5° horizoni      |
| aircraft (12 db)                  | 50' vertical, 50' horizontal       |
|                                   |                                    |

400 mc

#### 2. TOTAL FADING FACTOR AND RELIABILITY

The total fading factor  $F_T$  for <u>dual combiner</u> diversity is given in the curves of <u>Figure 8</u>. It must be remembered that our reliability  $F_T$ , say of 90%, means a slow fading factor for 90% of the hours and a fast fading factor for 90% of the hours (root sum square). It is thus a larger fading factor than just the slow fading factor  $F_B$  alone and is representative of reliability.

79

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

C-O-N-F-1-D-E-N-T-1-A-L

#### 기의 사용을 가고 있는 것은 사람이다.

#### 3. APERTURE MEDIUM COUPLING LOSS, L

The estimated aperture-medium coupling loss  $L_c$  is plotted in Figure 22 as a function of  $d_s$ , for the antenna beams assumed for the system.

C-O-N-F-1-D-E-N-T-1-A-L

#### 4. REQUIRED RECEIVED POWER

For a 10 db rms signal-to-rms noise ratio, a noise figure of 5 db and a 4 kc bandwidth, the required power received is 10-204+5+36 or -153 dbw. For a 10 kw transmitter power, this gives a maximum allowable transmission loss of 193 db (a 1 kw transmitter power gives 183 db).

#### 5. TOTAL TRANSMISSION LOSS CURVES

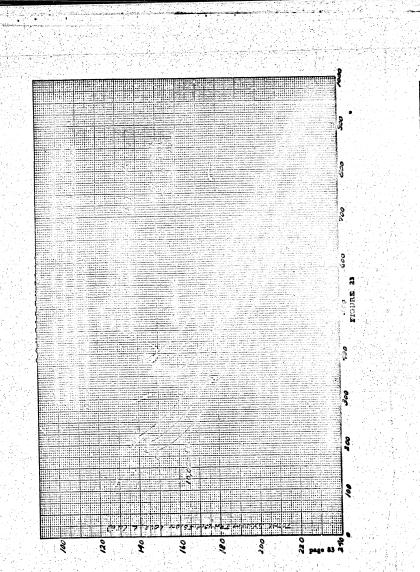
Using the line-of-sight curves of <u>Figure 1</u> and equation (3) with the above factors the total transmission loss of the system was computed for various altitudes and reliabilities.

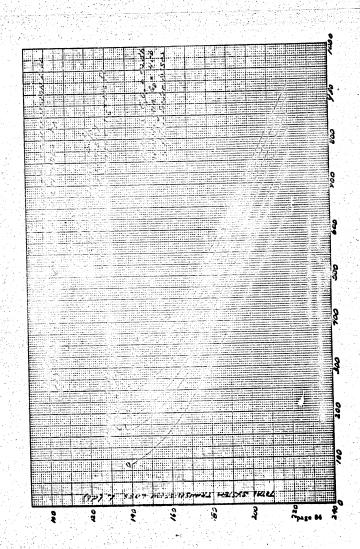
For 90% reliability and altitudes of 10,000 and 50,000 feet, the resulting values of L are shown in Figure 23 for the three climatic sones. For a given maximum allowable total L, it is seen that the maximum ranges are less in the Arctic than elsewhere, and are smaller for lower altitudes.

The predicted values of L for the Arctic for various altitudes for a given reliability appear in the next three figures. Figures 24, 25, and 26 apply to values of L for 50%, 90% and 99% reliabilities, respectively.

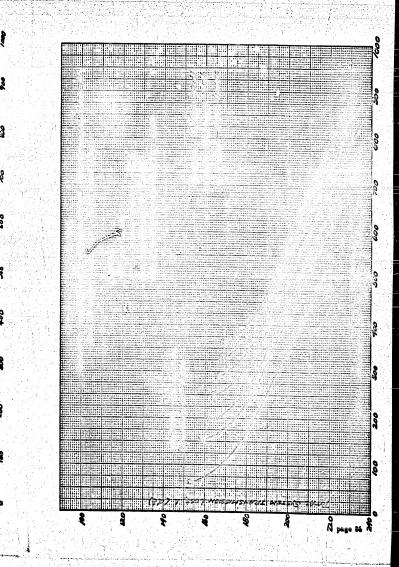
page 82

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L





|  |                                       |  |  | The second secon |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|  |                                       |  |  | 100 mm   |
|  |                                       |  |  |  |
|  |                                       |  |  | The second secon |
|  |                                       |  | CRANGE CALL STATE OF THE STATE  |  |
| The second secon | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |  | The second of th |  |
| The state of the s |                                       |  |  |  |
|  |                                       |  | Standard Grand, Standard Communication of the Commu | Francisco Company  |
| 1 200 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  |                                       |  |  |  |
|  |                                       |  | The second secon | And a large year   |
| The second secon |                                       |  |  |  |
| A CONTROL OF THE CONT |                                       |  | 7.1110001  | Management of the control of the con |
| The state of the s |                                       |  | The state of the s | Control of the Contro |
| With the same state of the sam |                                       | ************************************** | The second secon |  |
| And the second s |                                       |  | 20. 20. 20.  |  |
| And the second s |                                       |  | And the second s | The state of the s |
| manufacture and a second parameter and a seco |                                       | P. Dizing                              | The state of the s | Transaction of the control of the co |
|  |                                       |  | The state of the s |  |
| The second secon | - televil - (1111)                    |  | A Committee of the comm | The second secon |
| Control of the contro |                                       |  |  | The state of the s |
| and Commenced States   |                                       |  |  | to the second second   |
|  |                                       |  |  | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  |
|  | 1-40210000                            |  |  |  |
|  |                                       |  |  | **************************************   |
|  |                                       |  |  |  |
|  |                                       |  |  |  |
|  |                                       |  |  |  |
|  |                                       |  |  |  |
|  |                                       |  |  |  |
|  |                                       |  |  |  |
|  |                                       |  |  |  |
| ַרָּבְּלָיקּקּוּ<br>בּוֹלָיקּיקּקּוּ   | FIZH HONSEN                           | vapati eta eta                         | 3X2 764 321  |  |
| 0 0  |                                       |  |  | <del>rincannana</del>  |



# 6. ESTIMATED HEIGHT GAIN, GH

Estimates were made for the height gain in the Arctic for various distances and altitudes for 90 and 99% reliabilities, based upon Figures 25 and 26. The results are plotted in Figure 27 for GH for 90% and in Figure 28 for 99% reliabilities. In each of the figures for GH, the curves show separately the dependence of GH on height for a given total path distance d, and the dependence of GH on d for a given altitude. For distances exceeding 350 miles, the curve of GH vs hA is practically the same for all distances. For a given height, GH increases but slightly with distance beyond minimum CH, unfortunately. For a given distance d. GH increases with height as shown.

### 7. ESTIMATED MAXIMUM RANGE

The maximum range for given services is shown plotted for the Arctic in Figure 29 for various reliabilities and two transmitter powers (10 kw and 1 kw, typical of ground and airborne transmitters).

Shown in the figure is a curve, labelled 85% d<sub>0</sub>, meaning an estimate of the line-of-sight communication range. The maximum range increases with height and transmitter power, decreasing for increasing reliability.

In the Midlatitudes, typical of some of the flight paths envisioned to Europe, the maximum ranges would be substantially larger the 1 those shown in Figure 30. At 15,000 ft, the range is at least doubled by tropospheric scatter in the Arctic over the line-of-sight communication range, for 90% reliability.

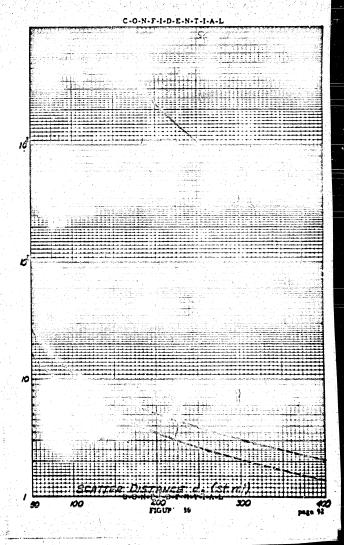
|        | 1000   |              | in Par | 11111111   |   |      |           | 1        | 1  | 1-1-1           | 1::::::::::  |         |       |       |                       |  |     |
|--------|--------|--------------|--------|--|---|------|-----------|----------|--|-----------------|--|---------|-------|-------|-----------------------|--|-----|
| a chi  |        |              |        |  |   |      |           |          |  | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 1: ******  | 4       |       |       |                       |  |     |
| -      |        |              |        |  |   |      | 11-1-     | 1        |  |                 |  |         |       | - 3   |                       |  |     |
|        | 11111  |              |        |  |   |      | it iikiii | 1 111    | 1:::::   | 11 ::::         |  | ****    |       |       |                       |  |     |
|        |        |              |        |  | - 100                                   |      | 10.00     |          |  | Hillin          |  | -111    |       | - 4   |                       |  |     |
|        |        |              |        |  | 15000                                   |      | 1114      | 1,       | Hill:  | Litte           |  |         | 177   | 1     |                       |  |     |
|        |        |              |        |  |   | 1    |           | 100      | 11111111   |                 | 4-12-22-1  | 5.404   |       | - 1   |                       |  |     |
|        | 11111  |              |        |  |   |      |           |          |  |                 | 1  |         |       | - 1   |                       | " -  |     |
|        | 11.000 |              |        | 11.11  | 1 |      |           |          | 1  | 111             |  |         |       | 1     |                       |  |     |
|        |        |              |        | And the same of th |   |      | 1 1       |          |  | 110             |  | Hiller. | tree, |       |                       |  |     |
|        |        |              |        |  |   |      | 11 14.    |          |  |                 |  |         |       |       |                       |  |     |
|        |        |              |        |  |   |      | v in a    |          |  |                 |  |         |       |       |                       |  |     |
|        | 3. 1.  |              |        |  |   |      |           |          | 1 100  |                 |  | 2000    |       | - 4   |                       |  |     |
|        | 100    |              |        |  |   |      |           | 11 10 10 | 100  |                 |  |         |       | ]     |                       |  |     |
| 100    |        |              |        |  |   |      |           |          |  |                 |  |         |       | 3     |                       |  |     |
|        | Y .    |              |        |  |   |      |           |          |  | - 1             |  |         |       |       |                       |  |     |
|        |        |              |        |  |   |      |           | 120      |  |                 |  |         |       |       |                       |  | 1   |
|        |        |              |        |  |   |      |           |          | ir. 12   |                 |  |         |       | ' - i |                       |  |     |
| in fin | 1      |              |        |  |   | 1997 |           |          |  |                 | . 1-2  |         | -     |       | 1                     | 4.14   | 1   |
|        |        |              | 1 1    |  |   |      |           |          |  |                 |  | 300     |       |       |                       |  |     |
|        | 11. 12 |              |        |  |   |      |           |          |  |                 |  | 1111    |       |       |                       |  |     |
|        |        | er i         |        |  |   | 100  |           |          |  |                 |  |         |       |       |                       |  | + 0 |
|        |        |              |        |  |   |      |           |          |  | 1.12            |  |         |       |       |                       |  |     |
|        |        |              |        |  |   |      |           |          |  |                 |  |         |       |       | ,                     |  |     |
|        |        |              |        |  |   |      |           |          | 11   |                 |  |         |       |       | •                     |  | 1 - |
|        |        |              |        |  |   |      |           |          |  |                 |  |         |       |       |                       |  |     |
|        |        | # 4 E        |        |  |   | 100  |           |          |  |                 |  |         |       |       | 1                     | 43.  |     |
|        |        | 20 1<br>32 1 |        |  |   |      |           |          |  |                 |  |         |       |       | 3                     |  |     |
|        |        |              |        |  |   |      |           |          |  |                 |  |         |       |       |                       |  |     |
|        |        |              |        |  |   |      |           |          |  |                 |  |         |       |       | and the second second |  |     |
|        |        |              |        |  |   |      |           |          |  |                 |  |         |       |       |                       |  |     |
|        |        |              |        |  |   |      | a ligado  |          | and the second s |                 |  |         |       |       |                       |  |     |
|        |        |              |        |  |   |      | a Park    |          |  |                 |  |         |       |       |                       |  |     |
|        |        |              |        |  |   |      |           |          |  |                 |  |         |       |       |                       |  |     |
|        |        |              |        |  |   |      |           |          |  |                 |  |         |       |       |                       |  |     |
|        |        |              |        |  |   |      |           |          |  |                 |  |         |       |       |                       |  |     |
|        |        |              |        |  |   |      |           |          |  |                 |  |         |       |       |                       |  |     |
|        |        | ATTE         |        |  |   |      |           |          |  |                 |  |         |       |       |                       |  |     |
|        |        |              |        |  |   |      |           |          |  |                 |  |         |       |       |                       |  |     |
|        |        | ATTE         |        |  |   |      |           |          |  |                 |  |         |       |       |                       |  |     |
|        |        |              |        |  |   |      |           |          |  |                 |  |         |       |       |                       |  |     |
|        |        |              |        |  |   |      |           |          |  |                 |  |         |       |       |                       |  |     |
|        |        |              |        |  |   |      |           |          |  |                 | and the second s |         |       |       |                       |  |     |
|        |        |              |        |  |   |      |           |          |  |                 | and the second s |         |       |       |                       |  |     |
|        |        |              |        |  |   |      |           |          |  |                 |  |         |       |       |                       | 是他事的不同,一个大学,也可以是一种的一种,就是一种的一种的一种的一种的一种的一种的一种的一种的一种的一种的一种的一种的一种 |     |
|        |        |              |        |  |   |      |           |          |  |                 | and the second s |         |       |       |                       |  |     |
|        |        |              |        |  |   |      |           |          |  |                 | and the second s |         |       |       |                       |  |     |
|        |        |              |        |  |   |      |           |          |  |                 | and the second s |         |       |       |                       |  |     |
|        |        |              |        |  |   |      |           |          |  |                 | and the second s |         |       |       |                       |  |     |
|        |        |              |        |  |   |      |           |          |  |                 | and the second s |         |       |       |                       |  |     |
|        |        |              |        |  |   |      |           |          |  |                 | and the second s |         |       |       |                       |  |     |
|        |        |              |        |  |   |      |           |          |  |                 | and the second s |         |       |       |                       |  |     |

|  | <b>1</b>   |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  | Appeller Management (1994), the control of the second of t |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

It is fair to mention that our curves have not considered the gains available from the use of companding, which may be of the order of 8 db. Referring to Figure 26 at 20,000 feet, 99% rehability, this would increase the maximum range for a 10 kw transmitter from 420 to 520 miles, i.e. by 100 miles.

#### 8. BANDWIDTH OF TRANSMISSION

The influence of other aircraft on reducing bandwidth is shown in Figure 30. The medium itself allows a very large bandwidth to be employed. However, with aircraft crossing the beams the bandwidth allowed deteriorates an amount depending on the modulation employed. SSB with one pilot is worse than PCM, in turn worse than FM. However SSB with two pilots will allow 10 times the bandwidth shown for one pilot 46. (These curves for aircraft multipath are based upon severe multipath assumptions but do show that aircraft in the scattering beams will deteriorate bandwidth).



91

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

#### C. EQUIPMENT DESIGN STUDIES

#### I. ANTENNA DESIGN STUDIES

#### a. Introduction

In order to accomplish effective air-to-ground communications using tropospheric scatter techniques, the antennas incorporated in the overall design must be such that the maximum operational efficiency is derived from the system. The requirements for this for both air and ground systems are the same; however, the aircraft system poses some problems due to size, weight, positioning on the aircraft, and the effect of the aerodynamics of the ship by the use of various types of antennas. On the other hand, the ground system is not limited in design except by required coverages, cost, and ease of operation. In both systems the highest practical directivity to afford some protection from interference, jamming, or undesirable monitoring of the circuit is desirable. The beams must not be too narrow in azimuth to ease tracking. Vertical polarization is preferred\* although other polarizations are acceptable and are proposed in some design considerations. It is also desirable to use two antennas at either end of the circuit so spaced as to offer two distinct transmission paths, thus providing space diversity operation.

\*From the propagation standpoint, either horizontal or vertical polarization is acceptable. However, in considering transmission from airborne, flushmounted antennas, vertical polarization offers the most advantages in attaining the desired radiation characteristics.

#### C-O-N-F-1-D-L-N-T-1-A-L

For the 225-400 mc range of operation for tropospheric scatter air-toground communications, several antenna types have been studied. These types can be specified under two general classifications:

- 1) ground station antennas
- 2) airborne antennas.

Typical ground station antennas studied are sectional parabolas, corner reflectors, and broadside arrays. A wide variety of each of these types have extensive use in other communications systems and a review of the state of the art indicates that many possibilities exist for usage in this particular application.

Installation of antennas on present-day aircraft should be accomplished without introducing additional drag. This suggests flush mounting for any antenna system. A study was made of all possible types of flush mounted antennas that could be used which have approximate. 10 db gain. Antennas such as end-fire slots, cavity-type, traveling wave antennas, semi-flush yagi arrays, stubs, and helix types were surveyed as potential radiators to fulfill the requirements of the system.

#### b. Requirements

#### (1) Ground Antennas

To operate effectively, the ground station antennas should have a configuration such that the radiated beam would have a gain of 30 db with respect to an isotropic source, minimum sidelobes, and half power beamwidth

93

C-O-N-F-1-D-E-N-T-1-A-L

angles of about three degrees and seventeen degrees in the clevation and azimuth respectively.

The arrays may have provisions to allow azimuth rotation for alignment purposes. At each ground station there will be two antenna arrays spaced approximately one hundred and fifty wavelengths (600 leet) apart so that two distinct paths of transmissions may be utilized.

The high gain, beam shaping, and space diversity are essential requirements for the ground station.

#### (2) Aircraft Antennas

It would be desirable to obtain the same characteristics in the aircraft antennas as are obtainable in the ground station arrays. However, the limitation on size, weight, and available space for mounting immediately limit the acceptable design.

The antennas should be directional with a gain of 10 db with respect to an isotropic source and have half-power beamwidths in both planes of about

#### c. Analysis

#### (1) Ground Station Antennas

Selection of one type of a variety of different existing antenna systems is based on many factors, among which consideration should be

devoted principally to:

- 1) Performance
- 2) Reliability
- 3) Cost
- 4) Ease of Maintenance
- 5) Simplicity.

The investigation of possible antenna designs for this requirement evolved around the need of such large structures for antennas to develop 30 db gain. Structures such as that shown in Figure 31, corner reflectors, and "vee" antenna arrays were analyzed. Broadside arrays, although having narrow band characteristics, were also included in the study.

#### (a) Corner Reflectors

A common type of directional antenna that has enjoyed widespread use is the corner reflector. Basically, this device is made up of two flat reflecting sheets that intersect at an angle, usually 90°, which are excited by a primary source such as dipole feed. To obtain the desired radiation characteristics, it is necessary to array colinear radiators in the focus of the reflector. By proper choice of the number of primary sources and reflector parameters, an antenna may be developed that satisfies the requirements of the system.

95

C-O-N-F-1-D-E-N-T-1-A-L

# CECTIONAL PARABOLA HIGHE 31 C-O-N-F-1-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

#### 1. Structure Size

An analysis of the design data of corner reflectors, as outlined in Kraus<sup>48</sup>, indicates that a 60° corner reflector for a given antenna-to-corner spacing (in wavelengths) possesses a higher gain than others. With an attempt to develop an antenna of the highest gain possible for a fixed size, we have designed an antenna that appears to be a realistic approach to this problem.

The size of the reflector can be determined after the line source parameters have been established. Since the beamwidth in elevation is required to be 2.5°, the length of the array can be approximated by.

$$\theta = \frac{51^{\circ}}{D} \lambda$$

where  $\theta$  = beamwidth in degrees at the half power point.

- A = free-space wavelength at the operating frequency.
- D = aperture dimension of the reflector in the plane of polarization.

For an antenna operating at 400 mc, where  $\lambda = 2.46$  feet, the array length is derived:

$$\theta = \frac{51^{\circ} \lambda}{D}$$

$$D = \frac{51^{\circ} \lambda}{2.5^{\circ}} = \frac{(51)(2.46)}{2.5} \approx 50 \text{ feet}$$

To obtain maximum efficiency from the array in the elevation plane, the reflector length should be greater than the array length. The literature

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release @ 50-Yr 2014/03/04 : CIA-RDP81-01043R002400130008-9

indicates that a corner reflector height of 60 feet is appropriate for a line source of 50 feet in length.

In the azimuthal plane where it is desired to have a 17.5° beamwidth and the intensity across the aperture is of constant phase and tapers smoothly from the center to the edges of the reflector, the beamwidth is given by:49

Therefore,

$$D = \frac{(70)(2.46)}{17.5} \approx 10 \text{ feet}$$

If one chooses an antenna-to-corner spacing of .5  $\lambda$  , the system would appear as illustrated in Figure 32 .

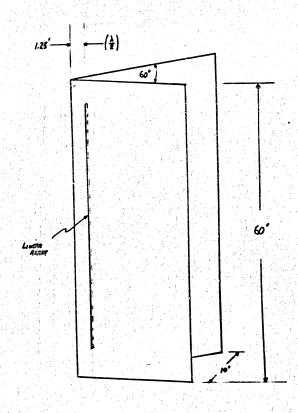
#### 2. Corner Reflector Illuminators

An interesting problem arises in attempting to illuminate a reflector of the size shown in Figure 32, and it is one of determining a suitable colinear array for the primary source. A unique design is presented that affords maximum simplicity of construction at minimum expense.

Common colinear arrays for corner reflector sources consist of .4  $\lambda$  dipoles appropriately spaced and phased to obtain the necessary illumination for the reflector. For a 50 foot array, where .4 $\lambda$   $\approx$  1 foot, the number of elements (n) required is  $n = \frac{50}{1} = 50$  radiators. Obviously such an

C-O-N-F-1-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L



CORNER REFLECTOR

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release @ 50-Yr 2014/03/04 : CIA-RDP81-01043R002400130008-9

array requires a fairly complex feeder system at 400 mc and could present serious structural problems. Such a design was ruled out in favor of a waveguide transmission line that is used to excite a number of dipole feeds that are properly positioned on the broad face of the waveguide as shown in cross-section in Figure  $33^{50}$ .

A preliminary design of a waveguide linear array feed has been completed that should satisfy the operational requirements for the purposes considered herein. The waveguide cross-section is 24" x 12" and at 400 mc, the guide wavelength is approximately 3.2 feet, where  $\lambda_g/\lambda = 1.3$ . For a 50-foot resonant  $^{51}$  array and a .5 $\lambda_g$  spacing of the radiating elements, the number of elements required becomes  $n = \frac{50 \text{ ft.}}{1.6 \text{ ft.}} \approx 31$ .

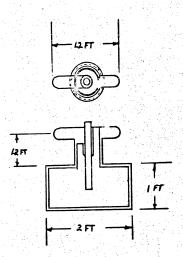
Thus, if a 1.5/8" diameter coax line from the high power transmitter (10 km) terminates in a coax-to-waveguide transition which in turn transfers energy down the waveguide and with suitable coupling to the 31 radiators it is possible to excite the 60 feet x 10 feet corner reflector and develop a 2.5° x 17.5° beam at 400 mc. This feed structure is shown in Figure 34. For purposes of pattern symmetry an even number of radiators are required in the array and therefore 32 dipoles are illustrated.

# (b) Antenna Array Configuration

Based on the preceeding analysis of the reflector size and the line source, a design is proposed for a practical antenna system. The system would consist of two 60 foot x 10 foot flat reflectors arranged to form

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

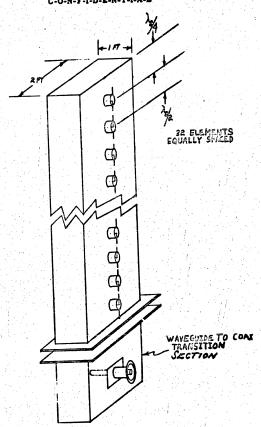
C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L



WAVEGUIDE AND DIPOLE FEED DETAILS

FIGURE 33

.C-O-N-F-1-D-E-N-T-1-A-L



LINEAR ARKAY OF DIPOLES
MOURE M
C-O-N-F-1-D-E-N-T-1-A-L

up of six (6) 10 foot x 10 foot sections of 2" expanded aluminum mesh fastened to suitable framing that provides the necessary structure for allowing erection. The panel sections being identical can be fabricated in an economical manner and produced so that pre-erection is not necessary. One scheme is shown in Figure 35. The array design can be such that the waveguide feed is positioned at the apex of the corner and be used as a structural member in the system. The radiating elements will protrude from the broad face into the focus of the reflector as shown in Figure 35. It is conceived that the reflector sides can be fastened to the edges of the broad faces of the waveguide using common 1/2" diameter bolts and nuts. It, in a more complete mechanical analysis it is found desirable to use a waveguide of smaller cross-section then various techniques such as those employed in broad-banding waveguides may be employed to accomplish this end.

# (c) A Resonant-Slotted Waveguide Array Design (Broadside

Another practical antenna design is considered based on the characteristics of radiation from shunt-loaded slots 52, 53, 54 cut in the narrow face of a waveguide. Using the same array analysis as previously described an antenna design has been established that is electrically and mechanically simpler than the corner reflector antenna. This is shown in Figure 37, and except for the feed all other characteristics would be the same for the corner reflector design.

C-O-N-F-1-D-E-N-T-1-A-L

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release @ 50-Yr 2014/03/04 : CIA-RDP81-01043R002400130008-9

T.V. PERPANDED

T.V. MESN

10'

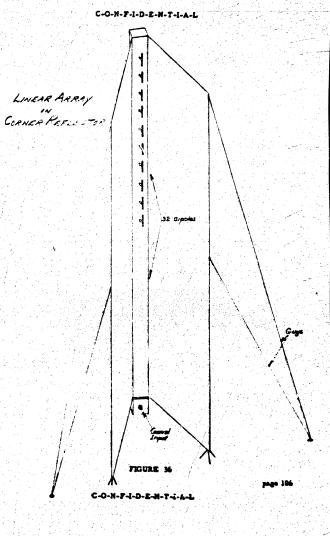
1. F.V. S.V.

DETAILS OF A
SINGLE SECTION

C-O N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

CORNER REPLECTOR DESIGN PLAN

FIGURE 35



# CONF. P. 4. D. E. H. T. 4. A. L. 10' 22 Edings State Count Services of

WAYEGUIOE LIMEAR ARRAY
FRONTE IT
C-O-M-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

page 107

#### di Sectional-Parabola Antennas 55

Many common scatter communication systems employ 60 foot diameter parabolic reflectors, with the horn radiators for the primary source. Although these antennas are large and expensive, practical designs exist that have facilitated production of large numbers of these systems.

In view of the fact that large parabolic type reflectors can be developed on a practical basis, it was considered desirable to design a section of a paraboloid as a reflector. One such design having the proportions shown in Figure 31, and incorporating a horn feed should satisfy the requirements. It is obvious that a feed system for such a reflector can be a simple horn and the simplicity of feed design is produced at the expense of requiring larger structures than previously described using arrays as sources.

# (e) Tentanive Design For A Typical Ground Station

For the proposed system of tropospheric scatter air-toground communications, one terminal may be required to have four large
arrays and two smaller arrays in operation. The operational aspects of the
system will be described elsewhere in this report, however, the station
antenna installation plan is described below, consistent with the operational
aspects. If corner reflectors and waveguide arrays are to comprise an
antenna then the plan shown in Figure 38 is considered an efficient installation. It is to be noted that the two high gain arrays, (No. 1 and No. 2)
pointing in the same direction provide coverage on a space diversity basis

C-O-N-F-1-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

#### C-O-M-F-I-D-E-M-4-I-A-L

COMMUNICATION CORRIOGR

400 Mi.

200 Mi.

200 Mi.

400 Mi.

400 Mi.

PLAN VIEW

SCHEMATIC OF GROWN STATION INSTALLATION
FIGURE 38
page 199
C-O-N-T-L-D-E-N-T-L-D-L

up to 400 miles. Two more identical arrays (No. 3 and No. 4) are shown pointing 180° away from the first two arrays. The "paired" arrays serve the same purpose but differ in the direction of communication. Figure 39 is a schematic of the high gain array arrangement. Also illustrated in Figure 38 are smaller antennas designated No. 5 and No. 5. These antennas could be 6 foot diameter parabolic reflectors, having approximately: a 50° beam at 400 mc. They serve to provide short range coverage and allow flight paths to be off the high gain array beam axis and still maintain suitable communications at shorter range.

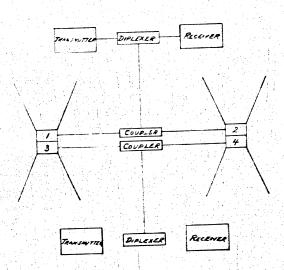
#### (2) Airporne Antennas

A major problem involved in the aircrait antennas is the effect of the airframe on the radiation pattern. Below 1010 mc the radiation characteristics of an antenna of practical size are, to a large mediative, dependent upon the aircraft structure. Hence the antennas themselves may or magnot have free-space or ground plane patterns which maplay the desired characteristics. The achievement of a good specialized system depends upon finding locations such that the performance of the antenna in the presence of airframe is satisfactory. Ideally, the radiation characteristics of such a system for aircraft installation to satisfy the requirements should have approximately a 500 E-plane and a 500 H-plane beamwith. The axis of the radiated beam should coincide with the longitudinal axis of the fuselage as illustrated in Figure 40. In admitton, the antenna system should be capable of radiating either foreward or aft of the craft, not simultaneously,

C-O-N-F-1-D-E-N-T-1-A-L

Delevis de Delevis de la Constitución de la Constitución de Co

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

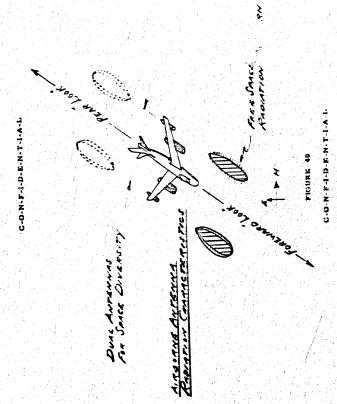


SCHEMATIC YIEN GAIN ARRAY ARRANGEMENT

FIGURE 39

C-D-N-F 1-D-E-N-T-4-A-L

page 111



Declaratified in Part., Sanitized Conv. Approved for Paleage. @ 50. Vr 2014/03/04 CIA, PDD81-01043P002400130008.9

and the forward or rear look' would be dependent upon whether the craft is going toward or away from the ground station being contacted. The study was mainly concerned with determining the existing state of the art of flush mounted aircraft communication antennas. Also considered was exploring the possibility of utilizing new techniques to design a system suitable for aircraft installation.

The final selection of an aircraft antenna was based primarily on the operational efficiency that can be obtained with the various proven designs.

Many antennas that would provide a 10 db gain over an isotropic source such as arrays consisting of flush mounted slots vertical stubs, yagi arrays, and helices were investigated.

It was determined that in order to provide some space diversity transmission the antennas should be mounted outboard on the wings, and designed so that forward or rear directivity could be accomplished by some method of switching.

The following is an analysis of the antenna types investigated for use on the aircraft:

#### a. Resonant 1/21 Slots

An array of flush mounted, 1/2\(\lambda\), resonant slots was model studied

Physically such an array could be mounted on the extremities of the wings and

offer no aerodynamic problems. The studies indicated that due to the nature

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

#### C-O-N-F-1-D-E-N-T-1-A-L

of flush mounted slots on a finite ground plane the major labe of the radiated energy could not be directed forward or aft efficiently. In all cases the axis of the radiated pattern was 25° - 35° above the axis of the ground plane.

Investigation into existing antennas used in aircraft inducated that the same problem is encountered 56.

#### b. Traveling Wave Sipts

First mounted traveling wave slots have destrate pattern and impedance characteristics for use in this application. However, the usual length is about TU 17 fit long in 41 10 ft wide. They fire in only one direction and cannot be reversed extent by reversing the array. This necessitates the use of two antennas in each wing to accomplish the operational requirements. The problems involved in mounting such large structures into an aircraft wing, if the wing should be large enough, are extdent.

#### c. Vertical Stubs

The use of a half vagi (1/4), vertical stub parasitic arrays or an array of driven 1/4), vertical stubs has been considered as a practical amenia for use in this application. The stubs would be placed on the wing as shown in Figure 41. Positioning above or below the wing would depend on the effect received from the airframe on the radiated pattern. Such an array can be directed forward or aft by changing the driver element in the case of the parasitic array or reversing the phase in the case of the driven array. Both arrays would be physically about the same size; the stubs 7 1/2 inches long

C-O-N-F-1-D-E-N-T-1-A-L

.113

had in the Amuen array as

C-O-N-F-1-D-E-N-T-1-A-L

and spaced 7 1/2 inches in the driven array and about the same distance in the parasitic array for a frequency of 400 mc. The array would be covered with a fin type radome which would be about four feet long by one foot high and a.m.t four inches wide overall. The stub array appears to be the simplest method of accomplishing the desired results.

#### d. Helices48

An antenne that could be pod mounted and is quite adaptable for use in this communications problem is the circularly polarised belix. A standard six turn, 12 to 15 degrees gatch angles, belix mounted on a circular ground plane has overall dimensions of about three feet long by about 11 is circumference (ten inches in diameter). The ground plane would be about 22 inches in diameter. A sketch of the proposed design is shown to France 42.

Two such antennas mounted back to back with a common ground plane
would provide the proper pattern coverage. The helix is a broad band
antenna with good impedance characteristics of a 1.75 to 1 band.

Half power beam width of the helix may be obtained by the quasiempirical relations:

Where C<sub>k</sub> is the circumference of the helix, a is the number of turns, and S<sub>k</sub> is the spacing between turns (center to center). Beem widths in the order

116

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

C-O-N-T-1-A-L fin type redonne

page 115

END FIRE QUARTER WAVE DIPOLE ARRAY

FIGURE 41

Declaratified in Part - Sanitized Conv Approved for Paleage @ 50. Vr 2014/03/04 CIA PDP81-01043P00240043000

C.O. V.T.T.D.E.N.T.T. N. D.

of 50° in both planes, and overall gain in the order of 10 to 12 db over an isotropic source are easily obtainable.

The heirx appears to be the most satisfactory externally or radome mounted antenna available with the proper electrical characteristics for use in the scatter communication circuit. It is feit that if it is podymounted on the wing tips the airframe would have a littly effection the radiation pattern

# 2. TRANSMITTING AND RECEIVING EQUIPMENT

a General Considerations

The following system parameters are the basis for the purposes of this equipment design proposal:

Frequency

150 mc to \$00 mc

Transmitted Power:
Airborne Umi
Ground Station

1 kw average 10 kw average

Modulation:

Single voice channel using single sideband modulation with

a low level pilot signal

Receiver:

150 mc - 400 mc fixed frequency, noise figure less than 5 db.

Provisions for diversity operation.

b. Airborne Equipment

Specific equipment must be tailored to the type of aircraft and the

pag 117

POD MOUNTED RELICES

C-O-N-F-1-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

C-O-N-F-1-D-E-N-T-1-A-L

external facilities available. In general, it would seem more desirable to u liquid cooling to minimise the size of the actual electronic packages. While the combined weights of the liquid to air heat exchanger and associated coolant lines may result in the total weight of the equipment emceeding that of an zir cooled package there is a distinct advantage in using several individual small sealed packages. Air cooling requires either a maximum shittade limitation or a necessity for the installation to be in a pressurised compartment with probable failure if the pressure is lost.

The transmitter power stages proposed use a single type 49 309A driving a pair of GL6019 tetrodes. At the frequencies being considered here and with Glass AB or B linear amplifiers, a very high gain will be realized. Other stages will require only ministers or sub-ministers takes. All low level stages should be constructed using the techniques of current telemeterequipment design; making maximum use of printed circulty, best dissipating wrap-around tube shields, and individual companent brackets. Wherever possible, the use of shock and vibration mounts should be avoided and instead, component parts and circuits abould be designed to withetend the environment. All power supplies proposed are 400 cycle, three phase designs, willising silicon diode rectifier stacks, high temperature, oil or evaporation cooled. transformers and assembled as liquid cooled, sealed compensate.

The single-sideband type of modulation requires accurate carrier reinsertion. In addition, due to the radial velocity of the sircraft, correcti 119

C-0-H-1-1-D-E-H-1-1-4-4

#### C-C-N-F-1-D-E-N-7-1-A-L

must be made for the doppler shift of the received signals. It is proposed here that all reference frequencies be generated on the aircraft, and all correction for reference errors and occuries smits be made at the ground station. Sufficiently stable crystal-controller oscillators are available for acroraft use and, by militing these components, the more complicated error correcting devices can be pround equipment.

Figure 43 represents the authorne equipment, Current techniques will allow the 12.5 mg to 25 mg statue partillator source for the high frequency importion to have a 24 nour stability in the order of 1 parts in  $\mathbb{R}^{\frac{1}{2}}$ Existing airborne navigational 2.5 ms or 5 ms standard oscillators approach a 24 nour stability of several parts in 16 Thus, on the VHF UHF region. the aircraft velocity can introduce the major frequency error. Although & frequency discriminator circuit similar to that proposed for the ground station could also be included as part of the aircrait equipment, the amenton of this feature will lower the system remarking on requiring serve-commolled motor driven comprisent for an extremely stable electronic tuning device. In addition, the prior signal would need be well above the mose level and the airborne equipment could be jamined by relatively weak interfering CW signals. Instead, as will be described below, a relamient simple calling procedure will avoid the necessity of authorne pilot netection equipment. One exception to this simplification might be in the case of utilization of

See for example, Borg Equipment Division, G.W. Borg Corporation, Model 150s Airborne Frequency Standard, WADC Exhibit WCLN-1135.

#### C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-7-I-A-L AIRBORNE EQUIPMENT SYSTEM

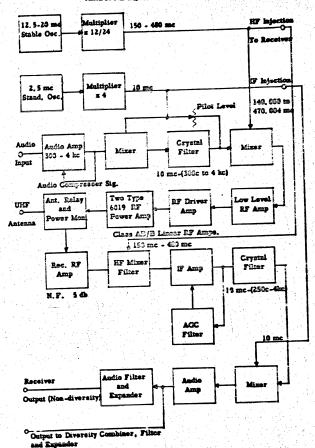


FIGURE 43

page 121

C-O-H-F-I-D-E-H-T-I-A-L

#### CON FILD-E-N-T-1-A-L

several narrow band pulse tone signals. But as beletope, instead of the simple woice channel. Forther case, a simple reference pulse may be required at tone ferminals to provide precise decoming this convener the servicine quantum norrection equipment would not be necessary to the aircraft.

The use of a majorystal miters in the already transmitter and receiver may require special care in observing and should assume and some form of crude temperature course. However, one filter nesign allows considerable sumpositionally by eliminating the sleep in allowance control.

The rest of the proposed structure system is increasinal. Diversity reception can be situated by increasing, at the same frequency level, using parallel connected cathods indevers in a sugmal squaring type direction. Level doping and a min compression - captainty is required to limit the dynamic range of the transmitter power stages. However, if only one mode signal is to be used, the amplitude common and incommon institute, appendications need not be severe.

#### c. Ground Lympses

A ten minwant VHF UHF transmitter is not a particularly difficult design problem. For frequencies below about 250 mc, there are many choices of acceptance power tubes. In the spectrum between 250 mc and 449 mc the choice of reliable power amplifier tubes is more limited, but not impractical. Possible tube choices at the higher frequencies are the Elmac 48 20, 300 A tetrode, the GL-e039 triode, a ring circuit of several GL-e182

C-O-N-F-1-D-E-N-T-1-A-L

tetrodes, the RCA 6446 tetrode, the RCA 6605, the GL-6251; and certain power klystrons such as the Elmac X509. Although the high power gain of the klystrons is very attractive, much of the advantage of reduced drive level is lost by the added requirement of many extra power supplies, each requiring careful adjustment and regulation. The klystron circuitry is particularly difficult with single sideband modulation. All of these possible tube choices are expensive, limited production, designs and some have serious shortcomings in performance. Thus, a careful study of the actual performance records of existing applications of each type is highly recommended. In the spectrum below 300 mc, the final choice would probably be a conventional grounded grid triode or tetrode design.

With the exception of the A. F. C. circuits, inspection of Figure 44 will show the overall proposed ground station equipment to be conventional in design. The receiver requires a high frequency injection oscillator with a short term stability of perhaps several parts in 10<sup>8</sup>. The 10 mc pilot signal, transmitted by the airborne equipment, is filtered from the IF amplifier output, and ied and used to transpose the speech signals directly to the audio range. Thus, as long as the high frequency injection signal is within 10 mc + 50 cycles of the incoming signal, a usable output is

If, due to doppler shift or airborne equipment errors, the received signal is as great as 700 cycles off the assigned frequency, the phase shift

C-0-X-F-1-D-E-X-7-1-A-L SHOUND STATION SYSTEM 144 DEC 14 kacerrer Crystal Marer Amphifiant 1 Me Filter Amphifuer' SIGC-AREI NF 5 db 7-100 HF Output Te Amputer Mustiplier x .1.24 au Filler Libbs + TEC AFC Ama - Filter E Mit-1 Mg . 2 = - 2114c Same Oscilletor See Marel I Ma t Anthe Filter Teresacut: Serve Cart - ATTRIBUTE Description of the last of the Receprer Output Disn-toveresty, Te Communer and Piliers Expanses Note AFC Filter Bandwick Ascessativally Seduced to MC Cycles After Activates .51 - 444 I Me Par Legaret Fer TVI Meiriden Sign. Y Trec. Acres 547 Tenante Chang Falls Les Level Crystal Filter Maxer 1 Me - (256C - 4 Ke) LF Power Autos Grounded Grid it Kon Transmissing American - 1661: 446 MC 15 Me - 15 Mil te 4 Kel missection on Authorn ency Erroro and Denkier Suk C-Q-N-F-5-D-E-N-T-4-A-4 Create States System Baret D notal, 42

across the second prior signal amplifier filter in the ground receiver will actuate the phase detector and cause the servo-motor drive to vary the local high frequency injection frequency and being the pilot frequency back to 10 mc. If the received signal is low, the frequency of the injection oscillator will be raised.

The receiver HF injection signal is also utilized as the ground transmitter high frequency signal. Thus a coppler frequency shift downwards in the received signal will cause the ground station transmitted signal to be equally displaced upwards, and the signal received at the aircraft will be the desired frequency.

The wide range of the possible combined doppler shifts and equipment errors requires that the ground receiver pilot amplifier filters have a passband extending into the desired audio range (depending of course on the radia frequency chosen and the aircraft relative velocity). To prevent speech frequencies interfering with the AFC action, several procedures may be used: offset the pilot frequency further below the speech signals, which would require additional equipment in both the airborne and ground stations; establish initial contact in either direction by means of a 1000 cycle audio code plus the pilot channel, thus providing sufficient time for synchronizing the ground station equipment; or establish initial contact using an audio filter in the aircraft modulator to eliminate speech frequencies below 760 cycles until the ground station operator can be clearly understood by the aircraft operator. The last

# C-O-N-F-1-D-E-N-T-1-A-L

two methods result in simpler equipment than the first method and either should be satisfactory with trained operators. The use of a spectrum between 700 cycles and 4 M for speech corning the initial connact only, will not result in an unimeliigable signal to the ground operator and, if initial contact is made by the aircraft operator, no montelligible transmissions will result. Should the ground station invitate the cornact. a speech frequency translation as large as 7000 cycles mugan prove much telligible, however it will be clearly heard by the surcraft operator win can correct the signal by merely transmitting his prior tone for a few seconds before responding. Thus, the third suggested method is the simplest and most reliable from the design standpoint and should prove satisfactory operationally.

After each contact the ground station operator should reset his injection frequency oscillator to its normal frequency by operating a position reference circuit included as part of the servo control system.

If it is desired to have the ground station simultaneously mometer and contact several aircraft, the error correcting system proposed here could be modified to cause each received signal and prior tone to vary the cemer frequency of the associated sub-carrier in the ground station transmitted signal. A guard band of 1400 cycles would be used between the nominal sideband extremes of each sub-carrier.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release @ 50-Yr 2014/03/04 : CIA-RDP81-01043R002400130008-9

C-O N F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

IV. IMPROVEMENT IN MILITARY COMMUNICATIONS

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

A. IMPROVEMENTS TO MILITARY COMMUNICATIONS RESULTING FROM APPLICATIONS
OF THE BEYOND-LDIE-OF-SIGHT COMMUNICATORS TECHNIQUE

The implementation of beyond-line-of-sight techniques at UHF extends the communication range of military UHF command radio equipment from about 170 miles to more than 400 or 500 miles a altitudes of 20,000 feet in the Arctic. The ranges are greater in Midatitudes. This has been demonstrated in Figure 29. This doubling or trebling of the ground-air-range at first look does not appear to assure a reliable (90%) communication facility meeting long range requirements. Yet when this new capability is placed in the context of the USAF World-Wide Ground Point-To-Point Communication System (System 456L), highly reliable performance characteristics become apparent, as compared with the present use of high frequency (HF) transmissions for long range communication.

First, let us review the existing SAC reporting system as an example of today's operation. As shown in Figure 41, the air to ground link is High Frequency Radio with its erratic reliability and ease of interception. Because of the uncertainty of the high frequency link, air to ground reporting and ground-to-air command transmissions usually require a considerable amount of time plus a number of test transmissions at several frequencies to find a channel that will be useful.

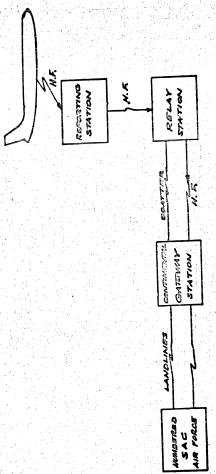
All active USAF bases will be netted, by several different propagation modes, the form the World Wide Communications System. It is apparent that a

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

31.5

127

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L



reliable point-to-point communication circuit exists to any USAF base, once a message is entered into the ground net. This network is trypfled in Figure 46.

With this philosophy in mind, it now becomes important to have a nighty reliable air-ground circuit, which at all times can communicate with a station in the ground communication system. The increase it range by Urif scatter makes it possible to find enough geographical sites to implement a reliable communications circuit for long distance flights.

Let us now look at the new communication building block. The airground coverages supplied is shown in Figure 47. This coverage is in two
parts, a circular coverage of 200 mile ramus (line-of-sight at 25,000 feet)
plus a scatter coverage extended by at least 200 miles more. This service is
generated by a dual ground installation; an omniferential service of the conventional type of UHF command communication, plus a dual UHF scatter
ground-air link. One scatter circuit covers the left half of the service area,
the other the right half. This is due to the necessary use of high gain aircennas
which have a 17.5 degree beamwidth. The available handwidths as shown in
Figure 30 in the scatter circuit are more than ample to provide the same

Let us now see how this new concept can result in a reliable long range communications channel for:

- 1) A SAC Bomber on a mission from Presque Isle, Maine to
- 2) A MATS Flight from New York to London, England.

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

130

page 129

FIGURE 45 - EXAMPLE OF PRESENT COMM. REPORTING - 9, O. C. S. AND SAC COMM.

SYSTOM GNTHY STATION

SYSTEM ENTRY STATION

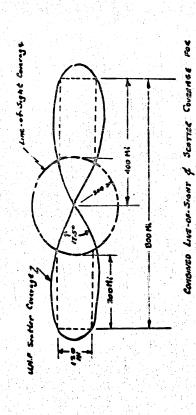
SYSTEM ENTRY STATION

Systam Entry Stryon

ANTINA STATION

GOOR - USAF ETHER DELLE CORES SYSTEM

# C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L



A GROWN STATION

FIGURE 47

page 131

SYSTEM SAUTEY STATEM

FIOUR 46 - CONCEIP OF EMPTOVED USAF COLUMNICATIONS STRICTS

#### 1. TYPICAL SAC MISSION

Should hostilities ever break out, a typical SAC mission might be staged out of Presque Isle, Maine to strike in the area of Moscow. In Figure 43, is shown such a flight path. If UHF scatter ground to air stations were installed near Presque Isle, Maine; Goose Bay, Laborador; Narsarssuak, Greenland; Reykjavik, Iceland and Trocheim, Norway communication with 90% or better reliability would be provided for the entire mission. These bases are separated by less than \$70 miles so continuous coverage is provided. The bases selected for this enample are already in use by the USAF or in friendly countries. During this entire mission, a SAC aircraft commander could be in direct contact with his home base by using air-ground UHF command-scatter communications plus the USAF point-to-point ground ast. Of particularly importance is the fact that the aircraft uses only the UHF band during the entire flight. The particular military advantages of using this frequency aions are described later.

# 2. TYPICAL MATS MISSION

In MATS operation, an important run is the New York to London mission.

For this corridor, the Unif ground stations could be at Boston, Massachuretts,

Gander, Newfoundland; a picket ship station near 33° west longitude and 52°33°

north latitude and Cork, Ireland. Here again none of the ground sites is more

than 800 miles apart. There is another interesting by-product in the use of

this concept. Since these communication links operate at UHF, it is estirely

CON-FIO-EN-T-1-A-L

CON-FIO-EN-T-1-A-L

CON-FIO-EN-T-1-A-L

C-O-H-F-1-D-E-N-T-1-A-L

### C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

possible to transmit from the ground precise navigation data of the VORTAC (rho-thera) type, and so provide fixing data also. This facility would increase the allowable traffic density for transatlantic greatly.

In summary, the implementation of air-ground UHF tropospheric scatter for extension of range will increase the operational communication capability by:

- 1) Providing at least 90% reliability of communications for important long distance flight paths.
- 2) Requiring the use of UHF command equipment only during an entire mission.
- 3) Providing effective long range communications to aircraft with the very limited possibility of detection of the scattered energy by unfriendly listening posts.
- 4) Providing precise navigation data during the entire mission, if desired
- 5) Providing a long range communication capability which is quite impervious to enemy jamming.

The anticipated improvements which will accrue by the use of this concept are sufficiently great that every effort should be made to justify the theoretical data with experimental results. 10 kilowatt UHF transmitters for ground operation are already well within the state of the art. The ground directional antennas can be readily designed and built. The

### C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

airborne antenna will require some but modest aircraft modifications for its installation. Suggested airborne and ground based designs for anternas, transmitters and receivers are given in Section III-C.

### B. AEW APPLICATION

Studies have been made previously of application of tropospheric scatter to AEW aircraft communication. It was thought desirable to make dual usage, radar and communication, of the equipment existing in such aircraft for the radar function. During the radar antenna slow scan, perhaps for a sector of about 30° or less, the radar would switch to the low information rate pulse coding at about the same duty cycle as for radar, the sector being generally cemered on the direction of the ground terminal.

Preliminary calculations indicate high reliability for 600 miles range under such assumptions. Studies of modulation techniques are continuing.

135

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release @ 50-Yr 2014/03/04 : CIA-RDP81-01043R002400130008-9

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

C O-N-F-1-D-E-N-T-1-A-L

### V. SUMMARY AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Studies were conducted of propagation phenomena and applications to USAF air ground communications, using as a basis the report of Ames. Martin and Rogers\*. The results therein have been extended under the study program.

The studies indicate the superiority of UHF tropospheric scatter for communications reliably in the Arctic for ranges of up to 400 to 500 miles at high altitudes and thus far beyond horizon.

A new set of scatter loss curves and distributions of hourly median values (slow fading) were derived. The curves are extensions to ranges of 500 miles beyond horizon, covering the total distance ranges contemplated. A wealth of data was used as a basis.

Methods were employed to obtain the radio line-of-sight  $(\hat{q}_0)$  vs aircraft altitude for conditions typical of the Arctic. Midlatitudes and Tropics, and were based upon Weather Bureau meteorological data.

A method was used for extending the Midlatitude curves of scatter loss to other climatic regions of the Arctic and Tropics. The losses are greater in Arctic and less in the Tropics. Some experimental confirmation was found for the Arctic but considerably more data are needed.

 L. A. Ames, E. J. Martin, and T.F. Rogers, "The possibility of extending Air-Ground UHF Voice Communications to Distances Far Beyond Radio Horizon, CONFIDENTIAL, AFCRC Technical Report TR-56-111, June 1956.

C-O-N-F-1-D-E-N-T-1-A-L AD-IIS 8/9

### V. SUMMARY AND RECOMMENDATIONS

### C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

The scatter loss in db below free space is considered to be due to a term  $L_s$  (db) appropriate for broad beam antennas and the aperture-to-medium coupling loss  $L_c$  (db) for narrow beams. Recent revisions in estimates of  $L_c$  were used for dissimilar antennas, anisotropic turbulent scattering (r=1/3) and a scattering parameter varying inversely with height squared. This estimate of  $L_c$  was employed in analyzing experimental data to obtain our estimates of  $L_s$  vs  $d_s$ .

A reliability or total "ding range factor  $F_T$  is employed when specifying performance reliability expected. It is larger than the slow fading factor  $F_s$  and is smaller than the sum (in db) of  $F_s$  and fast fading factor  $F_f$ , usually discussed.  $F_T$  is taken as the root-sum-square of  $F_s$  and  $F_f$ , for multistage diversity. Thus 99% reliability means 99% slow fading and 99% fast fading.

Using the effective distance concept the height gains were derived for high altitude aircraft. Predictions are given for the Arctic. The method was used to predict values to be compared with recent AFCRC data at 40,000 feet.

Agreement within an error of 3 db was obtained between predicted and measured values (Appendix C).

A set of system parameters is proposed for a system design, using SSB.

Dual spaced diversity, ground and airborne, is to be employed with vertical polarisation. Airborne antennas would be "pod-mounted" under and out on the

### C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

wings, switching for forward or rearward directivity (50° x 50° beams, 12 db gain). Several ground antenna designs are suggested (2 1/2° vertical by 17.5° horizontal, 30 db gains). Dual diversity would be used here with 150 wavelength spacing. Pairs of such diversity antennas would be used, one pair for a forward direction and the other for the rearward direction to permit required coverage. Supplemental broader beam, (30°) short range, non-diversity antennas (paraboloids) would be used. Ground transmitter power is 10 kw and aircraft transmitter power is 1 kw.

Predicted performance of such a system is in excess of 400 miles at high altitudes for high reliability in the Arctic.

The operational system studies indicate "corridors" or "elongated cells" 800 miles by 120-150 miles may be used in a network to solve air-ground communications with high speed SAC and MATS aircraft. Typical examples of missions were laid out, using some existing ground terminals for relay.

A large hibliography was assembled of material used in the studies and is attacked as Appendix D.

In order to check our predictions, particularly in the Arctic, it is recommended:

 more data be obtained, ground-to-ground and particularly air-to-ground at high altitudes. The data pertain to signal loss and fading characteristics, and are lacking particularly in the Arctic.

140

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release @ 50-Yr 2014/03/04 : CIA-RDP81-01043R002400130008-9

### C-O-N-F-1-D-E-N-T-1-A-L

- detailed studies of the short-term fast fading factor should be made at higher altitudes at various distances and with different airspeeds to assess effects of diversity, doppler, and modulation.
- 3) further studies be made of rough terrain effects in the Arctic, particularly of positive horizon angles and "obstacle gain" phenomena.
- 4) before finally determining detailed antenna characteristics, model studies, perhaps 10 to 1 modelling scale, should be conducted for the antenna designs suggested for both airborne and ground arrays suggested.
- 5) an experimental operational setup should be implemented immediately. It is suggested that our 800 by 150 mile range coverage contour be planned, using the suggested antenna arrangement. One possible location for the forward and rearward coverage ground station would be at Plum Island, with flight paths from New York-New Jersey area to the Newfoundland direction. Communications potential and reliability plus propagational data would be obtained.
- 6) further studies be conducted on the feasibility of "simultaneous" radar and communications for AEW aircraft using UHF tropospheric scatter and essentially the AEW radar equipment with modest modification.

UNCLASSIFIED

VI. REFERENCES

41

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

 detailed studies of the short-term fast fading factor should be made at higher altitudes at various distances and with different airspeeds to assess effects of diversity, doppler, and modulation.

C-O-N-F-1-D-E-N-T-1-A-L

- 3) further studies be made of rough terrain effects in the Arctic, particularly of positive horizon angles and "obstacle gain" phenomena.
- 4) before finally determining detailed antenna characteristics, model studies, perhaps 10 to 1 modelling scale, should be conducted for the antenna designs suggested for both airborne and ground arrays suggested.
- 5) an experimental operational setup should be implemented immediately. It is suggested that our 800 by 150 mile range coverage contour be planned, using the suggested antenna arrangement. One possible location for the forward and rearward coverage ground station would be at Plum Island, with flight paths from New York-New Jersey area to the Newfoundland direction. Communications potential and reliability plus propagational data would be obtained.
- 6) further studies be conducted on the feasibility of "simultaneous" radar and communications for AEW aircraft using UHF tropospheric scatter and essentially the AEW radar equipment with modest modification.

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

VI. REFERÊNCES

141

UNCLASSIFIED

# VI. REFERENCES

- An excellent source of reference material is presented in the October 1955 issue of Proceedings IRE, on the state of the art up to that year.
- K.A. Norton, "Transmission Loss in Radio Propagation," Proceedings IRE, Vol. 41, pp 146-152, January 1953.
- J.H. Chisholm and J.F. Roche, Paper presented Washington Spring URSI-IRE Meetings, May 1956.
- J. H. Chisholm, J.F. Roche, and W. F. Jones, Paper presented by Mr. Roche at Washington Spring URSI-IRE Meeting, May 23, 1957.
- 5. K. Bullington, Proceedings IRE, Vol. 43, pp 1175-1180, October 1955.
- 6. I. H. Gerks, Proceedings IRE, Vol. 43, pp 1290-1297, October 1955.
- K. A. Norton, P.L. Rice, and L. E. Vogler, Proceedings IRE, Vol. 43, pp 1488-1526, October 1955.
- G. L. Mellen, W. Morrow, A. J. Pote, W. H. Radford, and J.B. Wiesner, Proceedings IRE, Vol. 43, pp 1269-1281, October 1955.
- W. E. Morrow, Paper presented at New York Section IRE Scatter Sysposium, January 14, 1956.
- 10. F. J. Altman, Electrical Communications, pp 165-167, June 1956.
- 11. D. Davidson and A. J. Pote, Electronics, December 1955.
- H. H. Beverage, E. A. Laport, and L. C. Simpson, RCA Review XVI, No. 3, pp 432-457, September 1955.
- 13. H. Staras, Proceedings IRE, Vol. 44, pp 1057-1058, August 1956.
- 14. C. L. Mack, Proceedings IRE, Vol. 43, pp 1281-1289, October 1955.
- H. G. Booker and J. T. deBettencourt, Proceedings IRE, Vol. 43, pp 281-290, March 1955.
- 16. H. Staras, Transactions IRE, PGAP-5, pp 228-231, April 1957.
- A. T. Waterman, Paper presented in Commission II Session of Spring (Washington) Meetings of URSI, May 25, 1957.

- B. R. Bean and F. M. Meaney, Proceedings IRE, Vol. 43, p. 1429, October 1955.
- R. S. Kirby, H. T. Dougherty, and P. L. McQuate, Proceedings IRE, Vol. 43, pp 1467-1472, October 1955.
- C. R. Burrows and S. S. Attwood, 'Radio Wave Propagation,' NDRC Report, Academic Press, New York, 1949.
- "Beetle Low Frequency Loran," Final Engineering Report, Pickard and Burns, Inc., Contract No. AF28(099)-101, May 1950.
- "Evaluation and Analysis of 100 kc Radiation Data," Final Engineering Report, Pickard and Burns, Inc., Contract No. AF28(099)-246, August 1951.
- "VLF Site Feasibility," Preliminary Report, Pickard and Burns, Inc., Contract No. NObsr-71028. September 1955.
- J. A. Pierce, 'Sky-Wave Field Intensity, Low and V.ry-Low Radio Frequencies,' Cruft Laboratory, Harvard University, Technical Report No. 158. Contract No. N5ort-76. September 1952.
- J. L. Heritage, S. Weisbrod, and J. E. Bickel. A Study of Signal vs Distance Data at VLF. Symposium on Propagation of VLF Radio Waves, Boulder, Colorado, January 1957.
- See AFCRC (L. A. Ames) letter, dated May 3: 1957, outlining reports from several sources.
- D. K. Bailey, R. Bateman, and R. C. Kirby, Proceedings IRE, Vol. 43, Figures 7 and 8, pp 1189-1190, October 1955.
- A. C. B. Lovell and J. A. Clegg, "Radio Astronomy," Chapman and Hall, Ltd., London, 1952.
- A. C. B. Lovell and J. A. Clegg, "Characteristics of Radio Echoes From Meteor Trails: I. The Intensity of the Radio Reflections and Electron Density in the Trails," Proc. Phys. Soc. (A), Vol. 60, p 491,
- N. Herlofson, "The Theory of Meteor Ionization," Phys. Soc. Rep. Prog. Phys., Vol. 11, p 444, 1948.
- T. R. Kaiser and R. L. Closs, "Theory of Addio Reflections From Meteor Trails; I.," Phil. Mag., p 1, January 1952.

- 32. H. G. Booker and R. Cohen, Journal Geo. Res., December 1956.
- V.R. Eshleman and L. A. Manning, "Radio Communication by Scattering From Meteoric Ionization," Proceedings IRE, Vol. 42, p 530, March 1954.
- J. S. Greenhow, "Characteristics of Radio Echoes From Meteor Trails: III. The Behaviour of the Electron Trails After Formation," Proc. Phys. Soc. (B), Vol. 65, p 169, 1952.
- 35. A. C. B. Lovell, "Meteor Astronomy," Oxford University Press.
  New York, Chapter 6, 1954.
- V. R. Eshleman, "Meteors and Radio Propagation, Part A-Meteor Ionization Trails, Their Formation and Radio Echoing Properties," Radio Propagation Laboratory, Stanford University, Report No. 44, 1 February 1955.
- 37. Proceedings IRE, Scatter Issue, October 1955.
- H. V. Cottony and J. R. Johler. "Cournic Radio Noise Intensities in the VHF Band," Proceedings IRE, Vol. 40, p 1053, 1952.
- Symposium on Meteoric Scatter at Radio Physics Lab., Ottawa, Canada, November 1955.
- Symposium (URSI-IRE) on Scatter Propagation, Washington, D. C., December 1955.
- Symposium on Communication by Meteoric Ionization, Stanford, 15-16 October 1957.
- DOD Consultants Conference on Ionospheric Forward Scatter, Washington, D. C., 13-15 February 1957.
- V. R. Eshleman, "Meteors and Radio Propagation, Part B." Radio Propagation Laboratory, Stanford University, Report 45, 1 February 1955, Confidential.
- A. M. Peterson, "Applied Research on Meteor-Burst Communication," Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California, Scientific Report. No. 1, March 1956, SRI Project 1422.
- D. K. Weaver, Jr., "Applied Research on Meteor-Burst Communications," Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California, Scientific Report No. 2, SRI Project 1422, May 1956.

- C. O. Hines, P. A. Forr th, E. L. Vogan and R. E. Pugh. "The Dependence of Meteoric Forward-Scattering on Antenna Patterns and Orientations," Canadian Journal Phys., Vol. 33, p 609-610, 1955.
- E. L. Vogan, 'Some Measurements Concerning the Frequency Spectrum of VHF Radio Signals Scattered From Meteor Trails," Radio Physics Lab., Defense Research Telecommunications Establishment, Ottawa, Canada, Project Report No. 12-1-6, June 1954.
- 48. J. D. Kraus, "Antennas, "Chapters 12 and 14, AcGraw Hill Book Company, 1950,
- 49. "Reference Data for Radio Engineers," International I.1. and Tel. Corp., 4th ed., p 700, 1956.
- S. Silver, "Microwave Antenna Theory and Design," p 285, McGraw-Hill Co., 1949.
- S. Silver, Microwave Antenna Theory and Design, p 321, McGraw-Hill Co., 1949.
- S. Silver, "Microwave Antenna Theory and Design," p 299, McGraw Hill Co., 1949.
- W. H. Watson, "Waveguide Transmission and Antenna Systems," Clarendon Press, p 138, 1947.
- 54. L. G. Huxley, Waveguides, "p 207, Macmillan, 1947.
- "Very High Frequency Techniques," Harvard Radio Research Lab.,
   Vol. 1, p 164, McGraw-Hill Company, 1947.
- "Flush Mounted Antennas," The Ohio State University Research
  Foundation, Columbus, Ohio, Final Engineering Report 486-48,
  Contract No. AF18(600)-85.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release @ 50-Yr 2014/03/04 : CIA-RDP81-01043R002400130008-9

UNCLASSITIED

# VII ACKNOWLENGEMENTS

We would like to accommended the help received through many interesting and helpful discussions with members of several government, industrial and university laboratories on radio propagation and applications. The assistance in particular of Messrs. T.F. Rogers.

L. Ames, and E. J. Martin of the Communication Laboratory AFCRC, and Messrs. J. H. Chisholm and J. F. house of Lincoln Laboratory, M.I. T. is gratefully acknowledged.

VIL ACCUSTACE CONTRACTOR

UNCLASSIFIED

VIII. APPENDICES

### APPENDIX A

KADIO LINE OF SIGHT COMPUTATIONS FROM REFRACTIVE INDEX PROFILES

### 1. INTRODUCTION

It is often required to compute the radio line of sight between elevated antennas given a knowledge of the refractive index profile, i.e. the variation of radio refractive index with height. If the profile is analytic, then often it is possible to calculate the line-of-sight directly. More often, the profiles are obtained from Rawin Sonde balloon or other measurements. In such case a piece-wise summation can be used as outlined below.

# 2. SNELL'S LAW OF REFRACTION - SPHERICAL ATMOSPHERE

Consider a spherical earth and a spherically uniform atmosphere. From geometrical optics, it can be shown that I for a ray leaving the carth:

$$\frac{d}{ds}$$
 (n  $\frac{d P}{ds}$ ) = grad n

where n is the refractive index, ds is the scalar arc length along the ray and d $\rho$  is the differential of the position vector for points on the ray. A point on the ray has a position h and grad n = dn/dh, a vertical vector. Let  $\beta_0$  be the angle of departure (or arrival) measured above the horizontal at the earth's surface where the refractive index is  $n_0$ . Let  $\beta_1$  be a similar angle at a point  $h_1$  above the earth where the index is  $n_1$  (the angle is measured above the normal to the radius vector from the center of the earth,

149

UNCLASSIFIED

(1)

at h = h1). Then it can be own that (1) becomes

$$n_0 \cos \beta_0 = n_1 (1 + \frac{h_1}{a}) \cos \beta_1 = n_2 (1 + \frac{h_2}{a}) \cos \beta_2 - \cdots$$

$$= \text{constant}$$

$$= n (1 + \frac{h}{a}) \cos \beta.$$
 (2)

where  $\beta$  and n are appropriate to height h. Equation (2) is Snell's Law for a spherical earth and atmosphere, where a is the earth radius 2.

Denoting by N the modified refractive index at height h for a spherical earth, i.e.  $N=n(1+\frac{h}{a})=n+h/a$ , and by M the excess modified refractive index such that M=N-1, we may obtain several useful relations.

In most of the work the angles  $\beta, \beta_0, \beta_1$ , etc. are sufficiently small

$$\cos \beta \approx 1 - \beta^2/2$$

$$\cos \beta_0 \approx 1 - \beta_0^2/2$$
etc.

Hence (2) becomes

$$N(1 - \frac{\beta^2}{2}) = N_0(1 - \frac{\beta_0^2}{2})$$
  
 $\beta^2 - \beta_0^2 = 2(N - N_0) = 2\Delta N$  (3)

whence

$$\beta = \sqrt{\beta_0^2 + 2\Delta N}$$

where 
$$\Delta N = N - N_0 * (N - 1) - (N_0 - 1)$$
  
=  $\Delta M$ 

so that (4) becomes

$$\beta = \sqrt{\beta_0^2 + 2\Delta M} \tag{5}$$

### 3. LINE-OF-SIGHT DISTANCE

Let us choose a coordinate system such that x is the great circle distance measured along the surface of the earth corresponding to a point on the ray at (x, h) where h is the height of the point measured radially from the earth's surface.

Then 
$$dx = \frac{dh}{\tan \beta (1 + \frac{h}{a})}$$
 (6)

Let  $\Delta x = x_2 - x_1$  be the increment in x corresponding to two points at  $(x_2, h_2)$  and  $(x_1, h_1)$ . Then

$$\Delta x = x_1 \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} x_2 dx = \int_{h_1}^{\infty} \frac{dh}{(1 - \frac{h}{n}) \tan \beta}$$
 (7)

or approximately

$$\Delta x = \int_{h_L^{1/2}}^{h_2} \cot \beta \, dh = \overline{(\cot \beta)_{1,2}} \, \Delta h \qquad (8)$$

where  $(\cot \beta)_{1,2}$  is the average value of  $\cot \beta$  over the height interval  $\Delta h = h_2 - h_1$ .

For the case under consideration Schulkin<sup>3</sup> shows (see also reference 4)

$$(\cot \beta)_{1,2} \cong (\beta_m)^{-1} = (\frac{\beta_1 + \beta_2}{2})^{-1}$$
 (9)

152

where

$$\beta_1 = \sqrt{\beta_0^2 + 2(M_1 - M_0)}$$

$$\beta_2 = \sqrt{\beta_0^2 + 2(M_2 - M_0)}$$
(10)

Hence (8) becomes

$$\mathbf{x}_2 - \mathbf{x}_1 = \frac{\mathbf{h}_2 - \mathbf{h}_1}{\mathbf{h}_m} \tag{11}$$

If the profile is analytic and the resulting equation (7) can be integrated, then the line of sight is determined from (7) with  $\beta_0$  set equal to zero to give the tangent ray.

Otherwise the line-of-sight is determined from summations of incremental  $\Delta x$  values from (11). If  $\beta_0 = 0$ , then

$$\beta_1^2 = 2(M_1 - M_0)$$

$$\beta_2^2 = 2(M_2 - M_0)$$
etc.
$$\beta_1^2 = 2(M_1 - M_0)$$
(12)

and

$$\theta_{m} = \frac{A_{i} + A_{i-1}}{2}$$

and  $\Delta d_1 = \frac{h_1 - h_{1-1}}{a} = \frac{\Delta t}{a}$ 

(14)

(13)

whence the line-of-sight d is given by

$$\mathbf{d} = \sum_{i} \Delta \mathbf{d}_{i} \tag{15}$$

An example of the calculations is given below for the U.S. Standard Atmosphere in Reed and Russell<sup>5</sup>.

| h (ft)                                     | 0     | 2000   | 4000   |
|--|-------|--------|--------|
| $(n-1) \times 10^6$                        | 324.3 | 298.8  | 275.7  |
| $\frac{h}{a} \times 10^6$                  | 0     | 95.7   | 191.4  |
| M x 10 <sup>6</sup>                        | 324.3 | 394.5  | 467.1  |
| $\frac{{\beta_1}^2}{2} = M - M_0 \ (10^6)$ | 0     | 70.2   | 142.8  |
| $\beta_i^2 \times 10^6$                    | 0     | 140.4  | 285.6  |
| β <sub>1</sub> (mr.)                       | 0     | 11.85  | 16.90  |
| β <sub>m</sub> (mr.)                       |       | 5. 925 | 14.375 |
| Δh ft.                                     |       | 2000   | 2000   |
| Δd mi.                                     |       | 63.9   | 26.4   |
| d mi.                                      | 0     | 63.9   | 90.3   |

# 4. OTHER PROFILES AND LINE-OF-SIGHT

Estimates of the line-of-sight for various bilinear profiles including the 4/3 earth radius case. These ware:

| Zo      | one -  | (n <sub>0</sub> - 1) | × 10 <sup>6</sup> | dn 10      | , <sub>ft</sub> -1 |
|---------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|------------|--------------------|
| Humid 1 | ropics | 400                  |                   | <u>-20</u> | .32                |
| Temper  | ate    | 365                  |                   | -13        | . 91               |
| Dry Pol | ar     | 300                  |                   | - 6        | . 10               |

The results were useful in a preliminary fashion for propagation studies for high altitude air-to-ground transmission. However, data from actual Weather-Bureau soundings were actually employed which were published by Ratner-6.

The refractive inlex was computed from

$$(n-1) \times 10^6 = 7 \cdot \frac{p}{T} \quad (1+4800e/pT)$$
 (16)

where

n = refractive index

T = temperature in 'K

p = total pressure in millibars (pe + e)

pe = partial pressure of dry air

e = water vapor pressure

Profiles were then drawn for the Arctic (Fairbanks, July). Midlatitudes (Washington, October) and Tropics (San Juan, July). The results are with Figure 1 of the body of this Report.

Another model profile used was the reference profile of Fannin and

Jehn 7 given by

$$(n-1) \times 10^6 = 542.9 + 4.854 h_1 - 100.86 \sqrt{h_1 + 3.919}$$

where h<sub>1</sub> is the height in thousands of feet. When used in equation (7) the result can be integrated and the line of sight calculated directly. The calcu-

lation was repeated using segments and equation (15), the results agreed within 1 to 2 miles. The resulting curve of  $d_0$  vs  $h_A$  for  $h_G = 100$  ft agreed very closely with our curve for M flatitudes shown in <u>Figure 1</u> of the body of this Report.

### 5. REFERENCES

- P. B. Taylor, Atmospheric Effects on Microwave Propagation, WADC Technical Report 54, page 539. December 1954.
- W. M. Smart. Textbook on Spherical Astronomy. Cambridge University Press. 2nd ed., 1936.
- M. Schulkin, Average Radio Ray Refraction in The Lower. Atmosphere. Proceedings IRE, Volume 40, pages 544-561, May 1952.
- 4. F. S. Woods, Advanced Calculus, Ginn and Company, Boston, Massachusetts, 1934.
- 5. H. R. Reed and C. M. Russell. Ultra-High Frequency Propagation, page +3, John Wiley and Sons, 1953
- B. Ratner, "Upper Air Average Values of Temperature, Pressure, and Relative Humidity over the United States and Alaska,"
   U. S. Bureau, Dept. of Commerce, Washington, D. C., May 1945.
- B. M. Fannin and K. H. Jehn, Transactions IRE, AP-5, No. 1, pages 71-77, January 1957.

### APPENDIX B

### TRANSMISSION LOSS CALCULATIONS AND DATA ANALYSIS

### 1. TRANSMISSION LOSS EQUATIONS

In analyzing available data in order to come up with predicted transmission and scatter loss curves, one finds the bulk of the data is given in terms of distributions of hourly median values of received power and results from use of single antennas, usually identical. In such case, equation (3) of the body of the Report may be rewritten as

$$\mathbf{L} = \mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{f_0}} + \mathbf{L_s} + \mathbf{L_c} - \mathbf{L_A} - \mathbf{G_R} - \mathbf{G_T} + \mathbf{F_s}$$
 (1)

the fading factor  $\mathbf{F}_{T}$  being set equal to  $\mathbf{F}_{s}$  and the diversity gain being set equal to zero.

The antenna gains  $G_R$  and  $G_T$  were mostly measured values. The value of L is the ratio of known transmitter power  $P_T$  and the known, median received power  $P_R$ . Values of slow fading factor were obtained from distributions of  $P_R$  for the most part using totalizers. Occasionally values of  $L_A$  are given or lumped in with measured  $G_T$  and  $G_R$ .

The value of  $L_c$  was computed using the methods outlined in the body of the Report. Accordingly, values of  $L_s$  were obtained from measured data (plus calculated  $L_{f_o}$  and  $L_c$ ) according to

$$L_8(db) = P_T (dbw) - P_R (dbw) - L_{f_0} (db) - L_C (db)$$
 $-L_A (db) + G_R (db) + G_T (db) - F_8 (db)$  (2

and the result gives the distribution of  $L_{\rm g}$  according to  $F_{\rm g}$ .

Where possible, the termain profiles were taken into account in order to obtain  $d_s$  from  $d_s = d - d_R - d_T$ . This was true in the Lincoln Laboratory data<sup>1</sup>, 2, 3, 4. This was also true in Syracuse University data<sup>5</sup> on the Lexington-Syracuse 915 inc link studies for AFCRC as well as the Arctic 420 mc link data furnished by E. J. Martin. The profile information for BTL's data in Newfoundland was not available in detail.

The Lincoln Laboratory data were analyzed for summer 50% and 90% values, complete winter distributions and yearly for the various receivers at Riverhead (winter only). Crisciords Hill, Alpha, and Winston. Salem. Data at Dewy Rose (October 1956, 800 miles, 412 mc) were also employed.

The results led to the curves of Figure 2 in the body of the Report.

### 2. REFERENCES

- J. H. Chisholm, P. A. Portmann, J. T. deBettencourt, and J. F. Roche, Proceedings IRE, Volume 43, pages 1317-1335, October 1955.
- Same authors as (1), Lincoln Laboratory Technical Report 84, 26 September 1955.
- 3. See Reference 3 in body of Report.
- 4. See Reference 4 in body of Report.
- J. H. Dienst, F. Farner, R. Wyrick, S. Goldman, Syracuse University Interim Technical Report, November 1956.
- K. Bullington, W. J. Inkster. and A. L. Durkee, Proceedings IRE, Volume 43, pages 1306-1316, October 1955.

### APPENDIX C

### DATA AND ANALYSIS OF AFCRC FLIGHT MEASUREMENTS (MARCH 8-APRIL 1, 1957)

### 1. INTRODUCTION

Additional flights were made by AFCRC Communication Laboratory in March 1957 at altitudes of 38,000 to 40,000 feet. The flight and balloon sounding profile data were made available.

The flight data were in the form of graphs and tabulations of 10 and 20 mile median values of transmission loss vs distance. The balloon data were in the form of graphs of refractive index and tables of meteorological elements and computed refractive index vs height at Portland and Sable Island.

The refractive index profile data served to obtain line-of-sight do for a ground antenna at 80 ft, following the methods of Appendix A. They also served to obtain the appropriate values of k for use in computing the diffracted field component, outlined below.

In the scatter region, for the month of March 1957, we used our values of scatter loss  $L_s$  (hourly median) exceeded 90% of the year to typify the month values, from Figure 2 of the body of the Report. With appropriate allowance for other losses, with  $d_s = d - d_0$  our predicted value of the loss at 38,000-40,000 feet was obtained and compared with

the data.

### 2. REFRACTIVE INDEX DATA AND PROFILES

Meteorological data for each day of flights (except March 25) were furnished, from balloon flights at Portland and Sable Island. A sample calculation of modified index N = n - 1 is given in Table C-I. for March 8, 1957.

The values of N were plotted and an average of the two curves was computed. A sample calculation of average N profile to typify the day's flight is given in Table C-II, for the same date.

The line-of-sight, for a ground antenna height of 80 feet (d<sub>T</sub> = 12.7 mi) vs aircraft altitude h<sub>R</sub> was then computed using the method outlined in Appendix A. A sample calculation is given in Table C-III for March 8, 1957.

The computed values of line-of-sight do for an 80-foot transmitter height are shown plotted in <u>Figures C-1</u> through <u>C-6</u>. for March 8, 18, 22, 27, 29 and April 1, respectively.

### 3. CALCULATION OF DIFFRACTED FIELDS

The calculation of field strength and transmission loss just beyond horizon follows the methods outlined by Norton<sup>1</sup> and given in such texts as Terman<sup>2</sup>. However, some of the values required extensions of available tables or curves, and these were computed from the initial theory outlined by Norton. Also it was necessary to take into account a non linear value of

SAMPLE CALCULATIONS FOR MARCH 8, 1957

To Determine Modified Index (N) of Refraction From Meteorological Data Obtained at Portland and Sable Island on March 8, 1957, 1000 Est.

| 724 267 3.60 232<br>700 265 2.90 223<br>500 251 0.41 160 |
|--|
| 500 251 0.41 160 20,770 458 247                          |
|  |

N × 106

TABLE C-II

Average Modified Index (N) of Refraction For Portland and Sable Island on March 8, 1957, 1000 Est.

| Sea   Level   314   324   319   18.0   160   160   160   160   160   151   1   |                                    |                          |                              |                      |           |                                    |                     |           |                      |
|--|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| Sea         Level         314         324         319         18.0         160         242         142         144         142         142<  | Altitude<br>(Thousands<br>of Feet) | Index (N) at<br>Portland | Index (N) at<br>Sable Island | Average<br>Index (N) |           | Altitude<br>(Thousands<br>of Feat) |                     |           | Average<br>Index (N) |
| .5 310 318 314 20.0 151 151 15  1.0 304 312 308 22.0 142 142 144  1.5 292 309 300 24.0 • • 13  2.0 282 306 294 26.0 • • 11  3.0 280 294 287 30.0 • • 10  3.5 278 289 284 32.0 • • 13  3.5 278 289 284 32.0 • • 13  3.6 266 252 259 36.0 • • 7  6.0 257 245 251 38.0 • • 7  7.0 248 238 243 40.0 • • 6  8.0 240 230 235  9.0 233 222 228 • Average Modified Index (N) of the second of the se |                                    |                          |                              |                      |           |                                    | 3.5                 |           |                      |
| .5 310 318 314 20.0 151 151 151 1.0 304 312 308 22.0 142 142 144 1.5 292 309 300 24.0 * 13 2.0 282 306 294 26.0 * 11 2.5 281 301 291 28.0 * 11 3.0 280 294 287 30.0 * 10 3.5 278 289 284 32.0 * 9 4.0 276 278 277 34.0 * 8 5.0 266 252 259 36.0 * 7 6.0 257 245 251 38.0 * 7 7.0 248 238 243 40.0 * 6 8.0 240 230 235 9.0 233 222 228 * Average Modified Index (N) of the second of the seco |                                    |                          |                              | 319                  |           | 18.0                               | 160                 | 160       | 160                  |
| 1.0 304 312 308 22.0 142 142 14 1.5 292 309 300 24.0 • 13 2.0 282 306 294 26.0 • 11 2.5 281 301 291 28.0 • 11 3.0 280 294 287 30.0 • 10 3.5 278 289 284 32.0 • 9 4.0 276 278 277 34.0 • 8 5.0 266 252 259 36.0 • 7 6.0 257 245 251 38.0 • 7 7.0 248 238 243 40.0 • 6 8 8.0 240 230 235 9.0 233 222 228 • Average Modified Index (N) 0 205 200 202 Were Determined by Extra-  |                                    |                          | 318                          | 314                  |           | 20.0                               | 151                 |           | 151                  |
| 1.5 292 309 300 24.0 13 2.0 282 306 294 26.0 11 2.5 281 301 291 28.0 11 3.0 280 294 287 30.0 10 3.5 278 289 284 32.0 10 4.0 276 278 277 34.0 18 5.0 266 252 259 36.0 17 6.0 257 245 251 38.0 17 7.0 248 238 243 40.0 16 8.0 240 230 235 9.0 233 222 228 Average Modified Index (N) 0 205 200 202 Were Determined by Extra-   |                                    | 304                      | 312                          | 308                  |           | 22.0                               | 142                 |           | 142                  |
| 2.0 282 306 294 26.0 * 11 2.5 281 301 291 28.0 * 11 3.0 280 294 287 30.0 * 10 3.5 278 289 284 32.0 * 9 4.0 276 278 277 34.0 * 8 5.0 266 252 259 36.0 * 7 6.0 257 245 251 38.0 * 7 7.0 248 238 243 40.0 * 6 8.0 240 230 235 9.0 233 222 228 * Average Modified Index (N) o 10.0 220 214 217 Refraction for These Altitude 12.0 205 200 202 Were Determined by Extra-  |                                    | 292                      | 309                          | 300                  |           |                                    |                     |           | 130                  |
| 2.5 281 301 291 28.0 • 11 3.0 280 294 287 30.0 • 10 3.5 278 289 284 32.0 • 9 4.0 276 278 277 34.0 • 8 5.0 266 252 259 36.0 • 7 6.0 257 245 251 38.0 • 7 7.0 248 238 243 40.0 • 6 8.0 240 230 235 9.0 233 222 228 • Average Modified Index (N) o 10.0 220 214 217 Refraction for These Altitude Were Determined by Extra-   | 2.0                                | 282                      | 306                          | 294                  |           |                                    |                     |           | 119                  |
| 3.0 280 294 287 30.0 * 10  3.5 278 289 284 32.0 * 9  4.0 276 278 277 34.0 * 8  5.0 266 252 259 36.0 * 7  6.0 257 245 251 38.0 * 7  7.0 248 238 243 40.0 * 6  8.0 240 230 235  9.0 233 222 228 * Average Modified Index (N) 0  10.0 220 214 217 Refraction for These Altitude  Were Determined by Extra-  | 2.5                                | 281                      | 301                          | 291                  |           |                                    |                     | . J       |                      |
| 3.5 278 289 284 32.0 • • 9 4.0 276 278 277 34.0 • 8 5.0 266 252 259 36.0 • 7 6.0 257 245 251 38.0 • 7 7.0 248 238 243 40.0 • 6 8.0 240 230 235 9.0 233 222 228 • Average Modified Index (N) o 10.0 220 214 217 Refraction for These Altitude 12.0 205 200 202 Were Determined by Extra-  | 3.0                                | 280                      | 294                          |                      |           |                                    |                     |           |                      |
| 4.0 276 278 277 34.0 * 8 5.0 266 252 259 36.0 * 7 6.0 257 245 251 38.0 * 7 7.0 248 238 243 40.0 * 6 8.0 240 230 235 9.0 233 222 228 * Average Modified Index (N) o 10.0 220 214 217 Refraction for These Altitude 12.0 205 200 202 Were Determined by Extra-   | 3.5                                | *                        | tage to the                  |                      |           | 1.5 %                              |                     |           | 100                  |
| 5.0 266 252 259 36.0 • 7 6.0 257 245 251 38.0 • 7 7.0 248 238 243 40.0 • 6 8.0 240 230 235 9.0 233 222 228 • Average Modified Index (N) o 10.0 220 214 217 Refraction for These Altitude 12.0 205 200 202 Were Determined by Extra-  |                                    | ,                        | 7                            | 0.15                 |           |                                    |                     |           | 93                   |
| 6.0 257 245 251 38.0 7 7.0 248 238 243 40.0 6 8.0 240 230 235 9.0 233 222 228 • Average Modified Index (N) o 10.0 220 214 217 Refraction for These Altitude 12.0 205 200 202 Were Determined by Extra-   |                                    |                          |                              | 21 To the High 2     |           | 34.0                               | , 👣 E               | •         | 86                   |
| 0.0 257 245 251 38.0 77.0 248 238 243 40.0 6 6  8.0 240 230 235  9.0 233 222 228 Average Modified Index (N) a Refraction for These Altitude (III) 20 205 200 202 Were Determined by Extra-   |                                    |                          |                              | 1.3.2                | district. | 36.0                               | •                   | •         | 79                   |
| 8.0 240 230 235 9.0 233 222 228 • Average Modified Index (N) o 10.0 220 214 217 Refraction for These Altitude 12.0 205 200 202 Were Determined by Extra-   | 4.0                                | 4 1 1 4 1                | 245                          | 251                  |           | 38.0                               |                     | •         | 73                   |
| 8.0 240 230 235 9.0 233 222 228 * Average Modified Index (N) a 10.0 220 214 217 Refraction for These Altitude 12.0 205 200 202 Were Determined by Extra-   | 7.0                                | 248                      | 238                          | 243                  |           | 40.0                               |                     |           | 67                   |
| 10.0 220 214 217 Refraction for These Altitude 12.0 205 200 202 Were Determined by Extra-  | 8.0                                | 240                      | 230                          | 235                  |           |                                    | i jakar             |           |                      |
| 10.0 220 214 217 Refraction for These Altitude 12.0 205 200 202 Were Determined by Extra-  | 9.0                                | 233                      | 222                          | 228                  |           | A                                  | M-JIG-              |           |                      |
| 12.0 205 200 202 Were Determined by Extra-   | 10.0                               | 220                      | 100                          |                      |           | Refracti                           | modille<br>on for T | hese Alti | IO (III              |
| and and an artist and artist are artist and artist are artist and artist are artist and artist are  | 12.0                               |                          |                              |                      |           | Were De                            | termine             | d by Ext  | PA-                  |
| 14.0 190 188 180 polation on a Lin-Log Basis.  |                                    |                          |                              |                      |           | polation                           | on a Lip            | -Log Ba   | sis.                 |

16.0

| 이 뒤를 다른 하면 이번 하다는 사람들은 악기 있다고 하는 사람들은 사람들이 가면 하는 이 다른 하는 사람들이 하는 사람들이 하는데  |        | second of an above or | This County State Seat the Pri     | andrews of the Soles of the Sol | undelahaman percenta               | Paramatan sa |                       |                   |
|--|--------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------|
| TABLE C-III  |        |                       |                                    | TABLE C  | -III (cont'd)                      |  |                       |                   |
| To Determine The Line-of-Sight Curve For March 8   | h (ft) | N <sub>x</sub> (10-6) | M <sub>x</sub> (10 <sup>-6</sup> ) | B <sub>x</sub> (10 <sup>-3</sup> )   | B <sub>m</sub> (10 <sup>-3</sup> ) | ∆d <sub>x</sub> (mi                              | ) d <sub>x</sub> (mi) | ) d(mi)           |
| From Calculated Values of Index of Refraction For That Day   | 0      | 319                   | 319                                | 0  |                                    |  | i                     | 0                 |
| Transmitter Height (hg) at 80 Ft.  | 500    | 314                   | 338                                | 6.3  | 3.1                                | 30.52  |                       |                   |
| 이 사람들은 경우 기계를 보고 있다. 그는 사람들은 사람들은 사람들은 사람들은 사람들이 되었다.<br>1980년 - 1981년 | 1000   | 308                   | 356                                | 8.7  | 7.5                                | 12.62  | 30.52                 | 43, 17            |
| d(mi) = d_(mi) + d_(mi)  | 1500   | 300                   | 372                                |  | 9.5                                | 9. 95  | 43.14                 | 55.79             |
| $d_{t}(mi) = d_{x}(mi) + d_{t}(mi)$ $d_{t}(mi) = \sqrt{2h_{t}(t)} = 12.65(mi)$   | 2000   | 294                   |                                    | 10.4   | 11.2                               | 8.45   | 53.09                 | 65,74             |
| $\mathbf{d}_{\mathbf{z}}(\mathbf{m}\mathbf{i}) = \sum_{i=1}^{N} \Delta \mathbf{d}_{\mathbf{z}}(\mathbf{m}\mathbf{i})$  |        |                       | 390                                | 12.0   | 12.8                               | 7.40   | 61,54                 | 74.19             |
| 이 회사는 생생님들이 그렇게 얼굴하다를 하시고 하고 있었다. 이 그는 사람들은 사람들은 사람들은 바라를 가지 않는 사람들은 사람들이 되었다.   | 2500   | 290                   | 410                                | 13.6   | 14.3                               | 6.62   | 68.94                 | 81.59             |
| $\Delta d_{\mathbf{x}}(\mathbf{ft}) \cong \frac{\Delta h (\mathbf{ft})}{B_{\mathbf{m}} (\mathbf{rad})}$  | 3000   | 287                   | 430                                | 15.0   | 15.6                               |  | 75,56                 | 88.21             |
| $\Delta h(tt) = h_2(tt) - h_1(tt)$   | 3500   | 282                   | -49                                | 16.2   | rusi Maja<br>Teografia             | 6.17   | 81.73                 | 94.38             |
| $M_{\frac{1}{4}} = (N_{\frac{1}{4}} + \frac{h_{\frac{1}{4}}(ft)}{a(ft)})$  | 4000   | 276                   | 467                                | 17.3   | 16.7                               | 5.67   | 87.40                 | 100.05            |
| 그런 경험을 잃었다. 사람들은 사람들은 사람들은 사람들은 사람들이 되었다.  | 4500   | 267                   | 482                                | 18.1   | 17.7                               | 5.35   | 92.75                 | 105, 40           |
| $\mathbf{N}_{\mathbf{k}} = \mathbf{a}_{\mathbf{k}} + 1$  | 5000   | 259                   | 498                                | 19.0   | 18.5                               | 5.11   | 97.86                 | 110.51            |
| a = radius of earth = 20.9 x 10 <sup>6</sup> (ft)  | 5500   | 254                   | 517                                | 20.0   | 19.5                               | 4.85   | 102.71                |                   |
| $B_{x} = \sqrt{2(M_{x} - M_{o})} \text{ (rad)}$  | 6000   | 251                   | 538                                | 21.0   | 20.5                               | 4.62   |                       | 115.36            |
| $B_{ma} = \frac{B_{x1} + B_{x2}}{2}  (rad)$  | 6500   | 247                   | 558                                | 21.9   | 21.5                               | 4.40   | 107.33                | 119.98            |
| (2) - 도마스 (1911)   | 7000   | 243                   | 578                                | 22.8   | 22.4                               | 4.22   | 111.73                | 124.38            |
| 교사에 없이 있다는 물건들이 얼굴하다. 이번을 때면 모임을 보았다.  | 7500   | 239                   | 597                                |  | 23.3                               | 4.06   | 115.95                | 128.60            |
| [10] : [10] [10] [10] [10] [10] [10] [10] [10]   | 8000   |                       | ar di Nas                          |  | 24.1                               | 3. 93  | 120.01                | 132.66            |
| 공원도 하시 경화, 회사는 현실, 경기 경기 등로 근갖하지 않는 지수 있다는 입니다. 하  | 8500   | 235                   | 617                                |  | 24. 9                              | 3.80   | 123.94                | 136.59            |
|  |        |                       | 637                                | 25.3   |                                    |  | the second second     | and the second of |

|         |                                    |                                    | ۰۵۰ عاست،                          | III (cont'd)          |                      |         |           |         |   |                                    | TABLL 3                            | -III (cont'd)                      |                      |                     | å   |
|---------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------|-----------|---------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----|
| h (ft)  | N <sub>*</sub> (10 <sup>-6</sup> ) | M <sub>x</sub> (10 <sup>-6</sup> ) | B <sub>x</sub> (10 <sup>-3</sup> ) | B <sub>m</sub> (10-3) | Δd <sub>x</sub> (mi) | d_(mi)  | d(mi)     | p (W)   | N <sub>x</sub> (10°6)                   | M <sub>X</sub> (10 <sup>-6</sup> ) | B <sub>x</sub> (10 <sup>-3</sup> ) | B <sub>m</sub> (10 <sup>-3</sup> ) | ∆d <sub>x</sub> (mi) | d <sub>x</sub> (mi) |     |
| 9000    | 227                                | 657                                | 26.1                               |                       |                      | 131.42  | 144.07    | 18,000  | 160                                     | 1020                               | 37.5                               |                                    |                      | 185.04              |     |
| 7000    |                                    | 07(                                | 20.1                               | 26.4                  | 3.59                 | 131.42  | 133.07    |         |   |                                    |                                    | 37.8                               | 2.50                 |                     |     |
| 9500    | 223                                | 677                                | 26.8                               |                       |                      | 135.01  | 147.66    | 18, 500 | 157                                     | 1041                               | 38.1                               |                                    |                      | 187.54              |     |
|         |                                    |                                    |                                    | 27.2                  | 3.48                 |         |           | 19,000  | 155                                     | 1063                               | 38.6                               | 38.4                               | 2.47                 | 100.01              |     |
| 10,000  | 217                                | 695                                | 2/.5                               |                       |                      | 138.49  | 151.14    | 17,000  | • | 1003                               | 30.0                               | 38.9                               | 2.43                 | 190.01              | - 2 |
|         |                                    |                                    |                                    | 27.9                  | 3.39                 |         |           | 19, 500 | 153                                     | 1085                               | 39.2                               |                                    |                      | 192.44              | 2   |
| 10,500  | 213                                | 715                                | 28.2                               | 28.6                  | 3,31                 | 141.88  | 154.53    |         |   |                                    |                                    | 39.5                               | 2.40                 |                     |     |
| 11,000  | 209                                | 735                                | 28.9                               | 20.0                  | ••••                 | 145.19  | 157.84    | 20,000  | 151                                     | 1107                               | 39.7                               |                                    | 회원님                  | 194.84              | 2   |
|         |                                    |                                    |                                    | 29.3                  | 3.23                 |         |           | 20, 500 | 149                                     | 1129                               | 40.3                               | 40.0                               | 2.37                 |                     |     |
| 11,500  | 206                                | 756                                | 29.6                               |                       |                      | 148.42  | 161.07    | 20, 500 | 137                                     | 1124                               | 40.3                               | 40.6                               | 2.33                 | 197.21              | 2   |
| 12,000  | 202                                | 776                                | 30.3                               | 30.0                  | 3.17                 | 151.59  | 164.24    | 21,000  | 147                                     | 1151                               | 40.9                               |                                    |                      | 199, 54             | 2   |
|         |                                    |                                    |                                    | 30.7                  | 3.08                 |         | 101.21    |         |   |                                    |                                    | 41.1                               | 2.30                 |                     | Ä   |
| 12,500  | 199                                | 797                                | 31.0                               |                       |                      | 154.67  | 167,32    | 21,500  | 145                                     | 1173                               | 41.4                               |                                    |                      | 201.84              | 2   |
|         |                                    |                                    |                                    | 31,3                  | 3.02                 |         |           | 22,000  | 142                                     | 1194                               | 41.9                               | 41.6                               | 2.27                 | 204.11              |     |
| 13,000  | 196                                | 817                                | 31.6                               |                       |                      | 157.69  | 170.34    | 3.      |   |                                    |                                    | 42.1                               | 2.25                 | 204.11              | ٠   |
| 13,500  | 193                                | 838                                | 32.3                               | 31.9                  | 2.97                 | 160.66  | 173.31    | 22, 500 | 139                                     | 1215                               | 42.4                               |                                    |                      | 205.36              | 2   |
|         |                                    |                                    |                                    | 32. ć                 | 2.90                 |         | n IJ Jan. | 23,000  | 135                                     | 1234                               | 42.8                               | 42.6                               | 2.22                 |                     |     |
| 14,000  | 189                                | 858                                | 32.9                               |                       |                      | 163.56  | 176.21    | )       |   | 1634                               | 74.0                               | 43.3                               | 4.34                 | 208.58              | 2   |
| 14.500  | 186                                | 879                                | 4.                                 | 33.2                  | 2.85                 |         |           | 24,000  | 130                                     | 1277                               | 43.8                               |                                    |                      | 212.92              | 2   |
| 14, 300 | 100                                | 017                                | 33.5                               | 33.3                  | 2.80                 | 166.41  | 179.06    |         |   |                                    |                                    | 44.7                               | 8.47                 |                     |     |
| 15,000  | 183                                | 900                                | 34.2                               |                       |                      | 169.21  | 181.86    | 26, 000 | 119                                     | 1362                               | 45.7                               | 46.6                               | 8.12                 | 221.39              | 2   |
|         |                                    |                                    |                                    | 34.5                  | 2.74                 |         |           | 28,000  | 110                                     | 1448                               | 47.6                               |                                    |                      | 229.51              | ,   |
| 15,500  | 180                                | 921                                | 34.7                               |                       |                      | 171.95  | 184.60    |         |   |                                    |                                    | 48.4                               | 7.82                 |                     | Ī   |
| 16,000  | 176                                | 941                                | 35.3                               | 35.0                  | 2.70                 | 174.65  | 187.30    | 30,000  | 100                                     | 1534                               | 49.3                               | 50.2                               | ~ ==                 | 237.33              | 2   |
|         |                                    |                                    |                                    | 35.6                  | 2.66                 | 114.05  | 101.30    | 32,000  | 93                                      | 1623                               | 51.1                               | <b>70.6</b>                        | 7.55                 | 244, 88             |     |
| 16, 500 | 173                                | <del>96</del> 2                    | 35.9                               |                       |                      | 177.31  | 189. 96   |         |   |                                    |                                    | 51.9                               | 7.29                 | 211.00              | •   |
|         |                                    |                                    |                                    | 36.2                  | 2.61                 |         |           | 34, 000 | 86                                      | 1711                               | 52.8                               | 53.6                               | 7.07                 | 252.17              | 2   |
| 17,000  | 169                                | 982                                | 36.4                               |                       |                      | 179, 92 | 192.57    | 36,000  | 79                                      | 1800                               | 54.4                               | 33.0                               | 1.01                 | 259.24              | ,   |
| 17, 500 | 165                                | 1001                               | 37.0                               | 36.7                  | 2.58                 | 182.50  | 195. 15   | 30.000  | -                                       |                                    |                                    | 55.3                               | 6.85                 |                     | -   |
|         |                                    |                                    |                                    | 37.3                  | 2.54                 |         | • / •-    | 38,000  | 73                                      | 1889                               | 56.2                               | 56.9                               | 6.65                 | 266.09              | 2   |
|         |                                    |                                    |                                    |                       |                      | page    | 165       | 40,000  | 67                                      | 1979                               | 57.6                               |                                    |                      | 272.74              | 2   |
|         |                                    |                                    |                                    |                       |                      |         |           |         |   | do = de                            | + dr = 278                         | .74 mi = 279                       | ) md                 |                     |     |

of Sight Distance d (St. Miles) ———
FIGURE C-1

Line of Sight Distance d (St. Miles)

Calculated Line of Signt Distant for Warious Aircraft Althrition in with American Helpha (im) at Using and Authority Line in the American Helpha (im) at Large Line 1927 | Large Line 1927 | . 34 (sponeands) Height 18 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 750 280 300

Line of Sight Distance do (St. Miles) -

FIGURE C-2

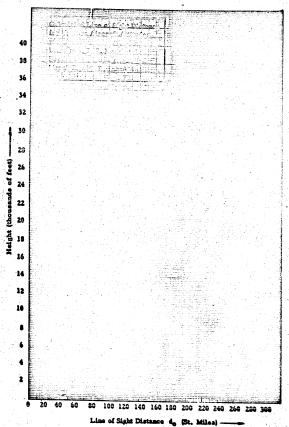
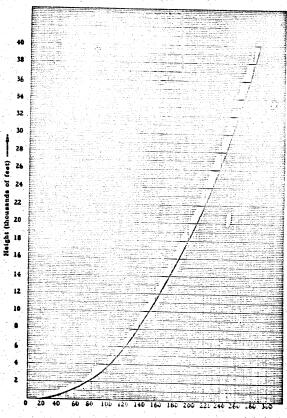
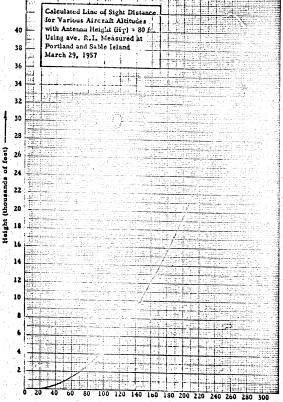


FIGURE C-3 page 166



page 170



Line of Sight Distance do (St. Miles)

FICURE C-5

page 171

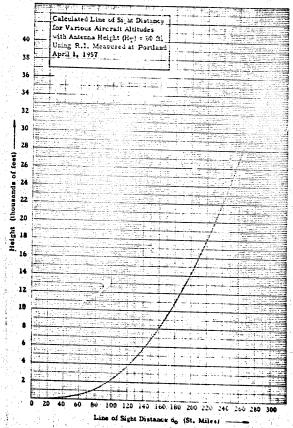


FIGURE C-6

page 172

index gradient. An approximation was used here. At low heights the appropriate value of k near the surface was used. For the height-gain factor for high heights an average value of k was used from the relation  $d_R^2 = 1.5 k h_R$ where dg was the value appropriate to hg and obtained from the profile data, as given above.

To assist calculations, several additional tables were compiled and these are given in Tables C-IV through C-IX, for various quantities and variables, particularly k, used in the work.

For loss computations, a table of free space loss between :sotromc antennas is given in Table C-X, for f = 220 mc.

Finally, a sample calculation is given in Table C-XI for computing the transmission loss between isotropic antennas for a ground height of 80 feet. an aircraft antenna altitude of 38,000 feet, f = 220 mc for March B using the index profile and line-of-sight data for that date.

The computed diffraction losses are shown in the curves of the next section.

### 4. TROPOSPHERIC SCATTER LOSSES AND HEIGHT GAIN $G_{\mbox{\scriptsize H}}$ IN THE REGION FAR BEYOND RADIO HORIZON

The basic transmission losses were computed for the scatter mode using the methods of Appendix B. It was assumed that coupling loss L. was small (actually the loss Lc was computed for the assumed ground and airborne antenna TABLE C-IV = -195. 9892 + 20 log k-4/3

log k 4/3 log k 20 log k -4/3 Eq' = 2/Eo db 1.0 -195.99 0.041393 .05520 -1, 1040 -197.09 1.2 .079181 . 10558 -2.1116 -198.10 1.25 .096910 . 12922 -2.5844 -198.57 1.3 . 113943 . 15192 -3.0384 -199.03 1.333 . 124612 . 16614 -3.3228 -199.31 1.4 .146128 .19484 -3.8968 -199.89 1.5 .176091 . 23478 -4.6956 -200.69 . 204120

-201.43

TABLE C-V M(q') db = 27.7 - 16.31q' (q'2 9)

. 27216

| 100 |                          |          |
|-----|--------------------------|----------|
| 9'  | М(д')                    | M(d) qp  |
| 9   | 1.18 x 10-6              | -118.56  |
| 10  | 1.70 x 10-7              | -135.40  |
| 11  | $2.60 \times 10^{-8}$    | -151.68  |
| 12  | 4.20 x 10-9              | -167.52  |
| 13  | 5.70 x 10 <sup>-10</sup> | -184.88  |
| 14  | $9.40 \times 10^{-11}$   | -200, 52 |
| 15  | 1.35 x 10-11             | -217.40  |
| 16  | 2.20 x 10-12             | -233, 16 |
| 17  | 3.20 x 10-13             | -249.88  |
| 18  | 4.60 x 10-14             | -266.72  |
| 19  | 8. 10 x 10-15            | -281,84  |
| 20  | 1.20 x 10-15             | -298.42  |

TABLE C-VI

 $E_{0,0}/E_{0}$  (db) =  $E_{\eta'} = 2/E_{0}$  (db) + M( $\eta'$ ) (db)

| E  | k        | 1.0    | 1.1    | 1.2                   | 1.3                   | 4/3    | 1.4    | 1.5                | 1.6          |
|----|----------|--------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------------|
| E  | * 2 (db) | -196.0 | -197.1 | -198.1                | -199.0                | -199.3 | -199.9 | -200.7             | -201         |
| ካ' | мирудь   |        | Valu   | ies of E <sub>c</sub> | . o/E <sub>o</sub> (d | ь)     |        |                    |              |
| 9  | -118.6   | -314.6 | -315.7 | -316.7                | -317.6                | -317.9 | -318.5 | -319.3             | 220          |
| 10 | -135.4   | -331.4 | -332.5 | -333.5                | -334.4                |        |        | -336.1             |              |
|    | -151.7   |        | -348.8 | -349.8                | -350.7                | -351.0 | -351.6 |                    | -326<br>-353 |
| 12 | -167.5   | -363.5 | -364.6 | -365.6                | -366.5                | -366.8 | -367.4 | -368.2             |              |
| 13 | -184.9   | -380.9 | -382.0 | -383.0                |                       | -384.2 |        |                    | -368         |
| 14 | -200.5   |        |        | -398.6                |                       | -300.0 |        | -385.6             | -386         |
| 15 | -217.4   | -413 4 | -414 E |                       |                       |        | -400.4 |                    | -401         |
|    |          |        |        | -415.5                | -416.4                | -416.7 | -417.3 | -418.1             | -418         |
|    | -233.2   |        |        |                       | <b>-432.2</b>         |        | -433.1 | -433.9             | -434         |
|    | -249.9   |        |        | -448.0                | -448.9                | -449.2 | -449.8 |                    | -451         |
|    | -274.4   |        |        | -472.5                | -473.4                | -473.7 | -474 3 | _A75 1             | 426          |
| 19 | -281.8   | -477.8 | -478.9 | -479 Q                | -460 9                | 401.1  | 401.0  |                    | -475         |
| 20 | -298.4   | -494.4 | -495.5 | -496.5                | -497 4                | 407.7  | -501.7 | -48Z.5             | -483.        |
|    |          |        |        |                       | -/1.4                 | -271.  | -278.3 | <del>-4</del> 99.1 | -499.        |

|       | 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 17844 + 2/3 log |                    |         |
|-------|---|-----------------|--------------------|---------|
| 1.20  |   | 07 x 10-2       |                    |         |
| k .   | log k                                   | 2/3 log k       | log C <sub>1</sub> | cı      |
| 1.0   | 0                                       | 0               | 1.17844            | 15,081  |
| 1.1   | .041393                                 | .02760          | 1.20604            | 16.071  |
| 1.2   | .079181                                 | .05279          | 1.23123            | 17.031  |
| 1.25  | .096910                                 | .06461          | 1.24305            | 17.500  |
| 1.3   | . 113943                                | .07596          | 1.25440            | 17, 964 |
| 1.333 | .124612                                 | .08307          | 1.26151            | 18.260  |
| 1,4   | . 146128                                | .09742          | 1.27586            | 18.874  |
| 1.5   | . 176091                                | . 11739         | 1.29583            | 19, 762 |
| 1.6   | . 204120                                | . 13608         | 1.31452            | 20.631  |

|     |     |                 |     |   | ٠. |
|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|---|----|
|     |     |                 |     |   |    |
|     |     |                 |     |   |    |
|     |     |                 |     |   |    |
|     |     |                 |     | , |    |
|     |     |                 |     |   |    |
|     |     |                 | - 4 |   |    |
|     |     |                 |     |   |    |
|     |     |                 |     |   | 0  |
|     |     |                 |     |   |    |
|     |     |                 |     |   |    |
| - 4 |     |                 |     |   |    |
|     |     |                 |     |   |    |
|     |     |                 |     |   |    |
|     |     |                 |     |   |    |
|     |     |                 |     |   |    |
|     |     |                 |     |   |    |
|     |     |                 | - 0 |   |    |
|     |     |                 |     |   | Ġ  |
|     |     |                 |     |   |    |
|     |     |                 |     |   |    |
|     |     |                 | - 3 |   |    |
|     |     |                 |     |   |    |
|     |     |                 |     |   |    |
|     |     |                 | ٠.  |   |    |
|     |     |                 |     |   |    |
|     |     |                 |     |   |    |
|     |     | _               |     |   |    |
|     |     | •               |     |   |    |
|     |     | •               |     |   |    |
|     |     | v               | 1   |   |    |
|     |     | -               |     |   |    |
|     |     | ٠.              | 2   |   |    |
|     |     | -               |     |   |    |
|     |     | _               |     |   |    |
|     |     |                 | •   |   |    |
|     |     |                 |     |   |    |
|     |     | _               |     |   |    |
| £.  |     |                 |     |   |    |
|     |     | q,              | ,   |   |    |
|     |     | 0               | ٠.  |   |    |
| _   |     |                 |     |   |    |
| m   |     | -               |     |   |    |
|     |     | =               | •   |   | ì  |
|     |     | E   08147 L-6/3 |     |   |    |
|     |     | -               |     |   |    |
|     |     |                 |     |   |    |
|     |     |                 |     |   |    |
|     |     |                 | -   |   |    |
| •   |     | ວ               | 1   |   |    |
| ١.  |     |                 |     |   |    |
| £ 7 |     | •               | ,   |   |    |
|     |     |                 |     |   |    |
|     |     |                 |     |   |    |
|     |     |                 |     |   |    |
|     | - 2 |                 |     |   |    |
|     |     |                 |     |   |    |
|     |     |                 |     |   |    |

 $C_4 = -168.3 - \frac{80}{3} \text{ k}$  $E_0, 0/E_0 \text{ (db)} = C_4 -$ 

| 100                                     |                    |  |
|---|--------------------|--|
| 1.6<br>5.44320<br>0.79057<br>-173.7     |                    | -252.8<br>-268.6<br>-284.4<br>-300.2<br>-316.0<br>-347.6<br>-363.4<br>-379.2<br>-379.2<br>-379.0<br>-379.2<br>-379.2                     |
| 1.5<br>4.69576<br>0.82533               |                    | -255.6<br>-272.0<br>-278.5<br>-305.1<br>-305.1<br>-331.6<br>-331.6<br>-331.6<br>-331.6<br>-371.1<br>-354.6<br>-371.1<br>-357.6<br>-404.1 |
| 3.89672<br>0.86417<br>-172.2            |                    | .258.6<br>.275.9<br>.273.2<br>.310.5<br>.345.0<br>.345.0<br>.362.3<br>.377.6<br>.36.9<br>.379.6<br>.431.5                                |
| 1.333<br>3.32296<br>0.89320<br>-171.6   |                    | -260.9<br>-278.8<br>-296.7<br>-314.6<br>-315.2<br>-350.2<br>-368.1<br>-368.1<br>-403.9<br>-421.8<br>-431.6<br>-431.6                     |
| 1, 3<br>3, 03848<br>0, 90795<br>-171, 3 | (db)               | -262.1<br>-280.3<br>-298.4<br>-316.6<br>-334.7<br>-352.9<br>-371.0<br>-389.2<br>-407.4<br>-455.5<br>-445.7                               |
| 1.25<br>2.58424<br>0.93199<br>-170.9    | Values of Eo, o/Eo | -264.1<br>-282.7<br>-301.4<br>-301.4<br>-38.7<br>-357.3<br>-375.9<br>-394.6<br>-431.2<br>-431.2<br>-450.5                                |
| 2.11152<br>0.95770<br>-170.4            | Values             | -266.2<br>-285.3<br>-304.5<br>-304.5<br>-342.8<br>-361.9<br>-381.1<br>-490.2<br>-419.4<br>-435.7<br>-457.7                               |
| 1.10384<br>1.01490<br>-169.4            |                    | -270.9<br>-291.2<br>-311.8<br>-352.1<br>-352.1<br>-372.4<br>-413.0<br>-433.6<br>-473.9   |
| 1.0<br>0.00000<br>1.08147<br>-168.3     |                    | -276.5<br>-298.1<br>-319.7<br>-341.3<br>-362.9<br>-384.6<br>-405.2<br>-471.9<br>-471.1<br>-471.1<br>-492.8<br>-514.9                     |
| × 0 0 0                                 | d (m1)             | 100<br>1120<br>1140<br>1160<br>1180<br>220<br>220<br>220<br>240<br>260<br>280  |

TABLE C-VI

TABLE C-X

Free Space Loss Vs Distance at 220 Mc.

 $L_{f_0} = -83.43 - 20 \log d$  (mi)

G1 = G2 = 1.00 (0 db)

| d (mi) | Lio (db) |
|--------|----------|
| 20     | 109.45   |
| 40     | 115.47   |
| 60     | 118.99   |
| 80     | 121.49   |
| 100    | 123.43   |
| 120    | 125.01   |
| 140    | 126.35   |
| 160    | 127.51   |
| 160    | 128.53   |
| 200    | 129.45   |
| 220    | 130.29   |
| 240    | 131.03   |
| 260    | 131.73   |
| 280    | 132.37   |
| 300 j  | 132. 97  |
| 320    | 133. 53  |
| 40     | 134.07   |
|        | 134.55   |
| 380    | 135.03   |
| 400    | 135.47   |

| d (mi) | Lio (db) |
|--------|----------|
| 420    | 135.89   |
| 440    | 136.31   |
| 460    | 136.69   |
| 480    | 137.05   |
| 500    | 137.41   |
| 526    | 137.75   |
| 540    | 138.07   |
| 560    | 138.39   |
| 580    | 138.69   |
| 600    | 138.99   |
| 620    | 139.27   |
| 640    | 139.55   |
| 660    | 139.83   |
| 680    | 140.09   |
| 700    | 140.33   |
| 720    | 140.57   |
| 740    | 140.81   |
| 760    | 141.05   |
| 780    | 141.27   |
| 800    | 141.49   |

|        | 2      | # 38,000 ft. |              |        |      | - 20 11:               |           |        |
|--------|--------|--------------|--------------|--------|------|------------------------|-----------|--------|
|        | #      | log f (H)    | 20 log f (H) | Ξ      | (H)  | log f (H) 20 log f (H) | log f (H) | (qp) P |
| .4552  | 131.30 | 12.35        | 247.0        | .2764  | 1.03 |                        | + .25     | 66.3   |
| . 3471 | 127.19 | 12.15        | 243.0        | . 2678 | 66   |                        | 01.       | 9.99   |
| . 2515 | 123.56 | 11.97        | 239.4        | . 2601 | 96   |                        | 34        | 8.99   |
| . 2015 | 121.88 | 11.89        | 237.8        | . 2566 | \$   |                        | . 54      | 6.99   |
| . 1658 | 120.30 | 11.81        | 236.2        | . 2533 | . 93 |                        | 19.       | 67.1   |
| 3.1400 | 119.32 | 11.75        | 235.0        | .2512  | . 92 | 036                    | 72        | 67.1   |
| .0887  | 117.37 | 11.65        | 233.0        | .2471  | .91  | 4                      | . 82      | 67.3   |
| .0184  | 114.70 | 11.51        | 230.2        | . 2415 | . 89 |                        | 1.00      | 67.5   |
| 1956.  | 112.26 | 11.38        | 227.6        | . 2363 | .87  |                        | 1.20      | 67.7   |

- N N C C + S •

TABLE C-IX

H = C5 h (ft)

Cs = 3.4552 x 10-3 k-1/3

Value of f(H) Obtained from Curve in Terman's Handbook Page 689, Figure 18

TABLE C-XI

To Calculate Transmission Losses (Diffraction) Near Radio Horizon on March 8, 1957, 1000 Est. (f = 220 Mc.)

$$\overline{K}_1 = \frac{1}{1 + a \left(\frac{dn}{dh}\right)_{near}} = \frac{1}{1 + 20.9 \left(\frac{-71}{4870}\right)} \approx 1.5$$

$$\overline{k_2} = \frac{d_t^2}{1.5 h_x} = \frac{(266.1)^2}{(1.5)(38,000)} \approx 1.25$$

$$\overline{k_1} = 1.5$$
;  $h_t = 80$  (ft),  $f(H_1) db = -1.0$  (db)

$$\bar{k}_2 = 1.25$$
,  $h_r = 38,000$   $f(H_2) db = 237.8 (db)$ 

$$\delta_2 \, db = 66.9 \, (db)$$

-133.0

-133.5

-134.1

-182.4

-199.4

-216.5

-49.4

-65.9

320

340

-437.1

-455.6

beams vs.  $d_g$ : the results showed  $L_C$  to be less than I db in the range of  $d_g$ (not d) encountered, d<sub>s</sub> < 350 mi)

The data from the flights were given in terms of the 10 mile medians (median of several observations in 10-mile intervals) of basic transmission presumed computed from measured received power transmitter power antenna gains, line losses and free space loss. These points are indicated as circles in the graphs which follow

Table C-XII contains the tabulated transmission loss data of AFCRC for the flights

Table C-XIII contains a sample calculation of predicted transmission losses  $L_b$  and height gain  $G_H$  for  $h_R = 38,000$  feet for March 8.

The calculated and measured basic transmission losses for each of the flights are shown in Figures C-7 through C-13 for March 8 18, 22, 25, 27, 29 and April 1, 1957 The calculated free space curve is shown, but not the interference pattern within horizon The calculated diffraction curve applies from roughly 30 to 35 miles beyond horizon. The calculated scatter loss applies roughly for distances greater than 50 miles beyond horizon where it greatly exceeds the diffraction field.

As aforementioned, the scatter loss L, curve we used for prediction was that exceeded 90% of the hours in a year as being appropriate to March. The value at the surface ( $h_R$  = 0) assumes that  $h_T$  is 80 feet of course.

TABLE C-XII (cont'd) B-47 10 MILE MEDIANS AFCRC

# TABLE C-XII B-47 10 MILE MEDIANS - BASIC TRANSMISSION LOSS AFCRC

|          |   |         |         |         |              | 20.14 | l Apr.     |
|----------|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------|-------|------------|
| Distance | 8 Mar.  | 18 Mar. | 22 Mar. | 25 Mar. | 27 Mar.      |       |            |
| 105      | 138.5   |         | 145     | 125.5   |              | 135.5 | 127        |
| 15       | 126   |         | 131     | 130     | 135          | 139.5 | 130        |
| 25       | 125   | 128     | 130     | 127.5   | 127.5        | 130   | 131        |
| 35       | 129   | (133)   | 127     | 126.5   | 129          | 127.5 | 131<br>152 |
| 45       | 136   | 135     | 132.5   | 129     | 137.5        | 129.5 |            |
| 55       | 146   | 135     | 143.5   | 129     | 151.5        | 132.5 | 139.5      |
| 65       | 136   | 137.5   | 144     | 141     | 143          | 146   | 130.5      |
| 75       | 126   | 132.5   | 136     | 127.5   | 135.5        | 140   | 131        |
| 85       | 126   | 127     | 142.5   | 125.5   | 142.5        | 130.5 | 130        |
| 95       | 124   | 125.5   | 133     | 124     | 134          | 127   | 127.5      |
| 205      | 126   | 125     | 139.5   | 124.5   | 142          | 126   | 133.5      |
| 15       | 126   | 132.5   | 131     | 125.5   | 133          | 129   | 134.5      |
| 25       | 128   | 131     | 130.5   | 126.5   | 127          | 132   | 134.5      |
| 35       | 128.5   | 136     | 133.5   | 129.5   | 125.5        | 133.5 | 144.5      |
| 45       | 133   | 154     | 134     | 139     |              | 138   | 151        |
| 55       | 139   | 147     | 143.5   | (146)   |              | 145.5 | 150.5      |
| 65       | 149   | (159)   | 149     | 145     | (141)        | 154   | 150        |
| 75       | 157.5   | 168     | 152.5   | 153.5   | (155)        | 159   | 159        |
| 85       | 166   | 174.5   | 160.5   | 160     | 157          | 167.5 | 168        |
| 95       | 173   | 188.5   | 165.5   | 161     | 161.5        | 172   | 170        |
| 305      | 181.5   | 189     | 171     | 170     | 168          | 182.5 | 174.5      |
| 15       | 185   |         | 176     | 181     | 166.5        | 189   | 176        |
| 25       | 190   | 191     | 178.5   | 182     | 177          | 194.5 | 189.5      |
| 35       | 192   | 201.5   | 183     | 191.5   | 171.5        | 195.5 | 192        |
| 45       | 193.5   | 199     | 190     | 204.5   | 172          | 195   | 187        |
| 55       | 198   | 205     | 194     | 199     | 173          | 201   | 198        |
| 65       | 195.5   | 204     | 203.5   | 201.5   | 188.5        | 203   | 197.5      |
| 75       | t figuria de la composição | 204     | 207     | 201     | 191          | 200.5 | 194        |
|          | 202.5   | 208     | 208.5   | 206     | 199.5        | 202.5 | 201        |
| 85       | A   | 211.5   | 207.5   | 206     | 200          | 208   | 196.5      |
| 95       | (199)   | 411.5   | 201.3   |         | <del>-</del> | \$3 T |            |

| istance | 8 Mar.   | 18 Mar. | 22 Mar | 25 Mar | 27 Mar. | 29 Mar.      | 1 Apr. |
|---------|--|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------------|--------|
|         |  |         |        |        | 취공하다    | 100          |        |
| 405     | 200.5  | 211     | 210    | 206    | 201     | 209          | 207.5  |
| 15      | 204  | 212     | 208    | (203)  | 206,5   | 214          | 203,5  |
| 25      | 204  | 214.5   | 215.5  | 205    | 198.5   | 211          | 202    |
| 35      | 205.5  | 210.5   | 218    | 218    | 208     | 210          | 202    |
| 45      | 201  | 216     | 218,5  | 219    | 203     | 217          | 208,5  |
| 55      | 204  | 217     | 220,5  | (210)  | 208.5   | 217.5        | 212.5  |
| 65      | 207  | 218     | 220    | 213.5  | 1213    | 222          | 209.5  |
| 75      | 203  | 217     | 218.5  | 224.5  | 215     | 221          | 216.5  |
| 85      | 210  | 220.5   |        | 220    | 216     | 208          | 213    |
| 05      | 210.5  | 223.5   | 225    | 221.5  | 218.5   | 218          | (220)  |
|         | 221  | 217.5   | 228    | 214    | 216     |              | 227    |
| 505     |  | 231.5   | 230.5  | 207.5  | 217     |              | 224.5  |
| 15      | 216  | 231     | 234.5  | 212    | 223     |              | 212    |
| _25     | 217  | 1231    | 234    | 1      | 221,5   |              | 211    |
| 35      | 217  | -       | 232    |        | (214)   |              | 220    |
| 45      | 211  | -       | 227.5  |        | 220     | 1.00         | 216    |
| _55     | 215.5  | +       | 228    |        | 227.5   |              | 216.5  |
| _65     | 231  |         | - 668  | +      | 230     |              | 222    |
| 75      | 232  | +       |        | 13.7   | 228.5   |              | 227.5  |
| 85      | 228.5  |         | +      |        | 233     | <b>†</b> – – | 229_5  |
| 95      | 230  |         | 1      | 1      | 232.5   |              | 234.5  |
| 605     |  |         | -      |        |         | 1            | 234.5  |
| _15     |  |         | +      | +      | 234     |              | 231    |
| 25      | <del>                                     </del> | +-      |        | +      | +-      | 1            | 228.5  |
| 35      |  | +-      |        | +-     | +       | +            | 235.5  |
| 45      | 1  | +-      | +      |        | +-      | +            |        |
| 55      |  |         |        | +      | +       |              | 236    |
| 65      |  |         |        | +-     |         | +            | 228    |
| 75      |  |         | -      | +      | +-      | +            | 235    |
| 85      |  |         |        |        |         |              | 236.5  |

# SAMPLE CALCULATIONS FOR MARCH 8, 1957

To Determine Basic Transmission Loss (Lb) and Height Gain(GH)vs Distance (d) (Measured vs Predicted Values)

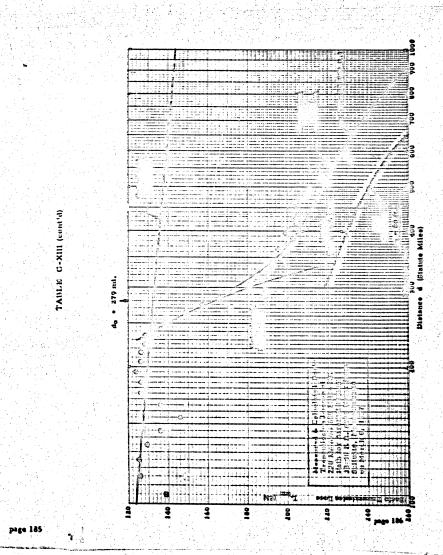
| = scatter distance (md)  | Lio afree space loss (db) for isotropic antennas               |
|--|--|
| receiver line-of-sight distance (mi)                               | Lc = antenna coupling loss (db)                                |
| transmitter line-of-sight distance (mi)                            | LA ransmission line loss (db)                                  |
| s transmitter antenna gain (db)                                    | L. (50) = hourly median scatter loss (db) for 50% of the hours |
| receiver antenna gain (db)   | Lb = hourly median basic transmission loss (db)                |
| = slow fading factor (db)  | L total transmission loss (db)                                 |
| 1) $L_b = L_{io} + L_{io} (50) + F_{io} + L_{io}$                  |  |
| 2) L - Lb + LA - GT - GR   | (5) dt = 72ht = 12.65 mi (ht = 80 ft)                          |
| 3) L <sub>a</sub> (90) = L <sub>a</sub> (50) + F <sub>a</sub> (90) | (6) dr = 266 ml (hr = 38,000 ft) from line-of-sight curve      |

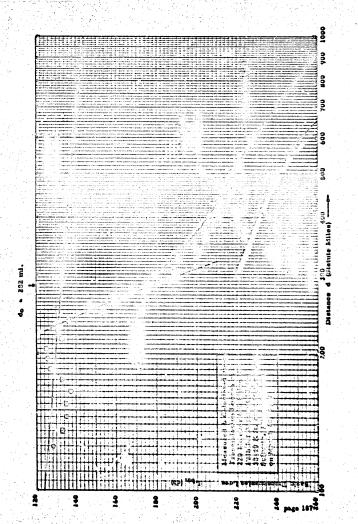
ABLE C-XIII

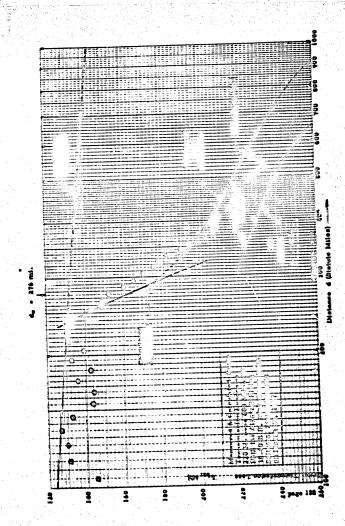
|  |       |       |         |       |       |       |        | <b>.</b> | •     | •     | - 1         | •     |       |       |       |       |                      |
|--|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|--------|----------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------|
| (Meas.) C <sub>H</sub> (db)<br>(h <sub>e</sub> = 38-40K) |       |       | 9       | 30.6  | 27.   | 30.   | 27.    | 25.      | Š     | Š.    | 27.         | 28.   | 3     |       | 4 5   | 1     |                      |
| (Calc.) C <sub>H</sub> (db)                              |       |       |         | 32.5  | 29.1  | 97.7  | 79.4   | 25.5     | 24.6  | 24.1  | 23.9        |       | : :   | ;     | 22.9  | . , , |                      |
| (Meas.) L <sub>b</sub> (db)                              | 181.5 | 185.0 | 190.0   | 192.  | 198.0 | 195.5 | 200.   | 202.5    | (661) | 200.5 | 204.        | 504   | 503.3 | 707   | 204.  | 207.  |                      |
| (Calc.) $L_b$ (db) $(h_{\widetilde{R}}=0)$               | 219.8 | 6.022 | 222.0   | 222.9 | 224.1 | 226.3 | 227.3  | 228.4    | 229.5 | 230.5 | 231.7       | 232.7 | 233,8 | 235.0 | 236.1 | 237.1 |                      |
| (Calc.) L <sub>b</sub> (db)                              |       |       |         | 190.4 | 193.5 | 198.7 | 200.9  | 6.207    | 204.9 | 206.  | 207.8       | 209.3 | 210.7 | 211.9 | 213.2 | 214.2 | (cont'd)             |
| r <sup>(O</sup> (qp)                                     | 133.1 | 133.4 | 133.7   | 133.9 | 134.2 | 134.4 | 134.9  | 135.1    | 135.4 | 135.4 | 135.8       | 136.0 | 136.2 | 136.4 | 136.6 | 136.8 | TABLE C-XII (cont'd) |
| $\Gamma^2 + \Gamma^C + E^2 (40) \int_{a}^{b} db$         | 86.7  | 87.5  | 88.3    | 0.68  | 6.68  | 90.8  |        | 6, 19    | 7 7   | . 7   | 95.9        | 7.96  | 91.6  | 98.6  | 99.5  | 100.3 | 7                    |
| $\Gamma^2 + \Gamma^C + \Sigma^2 (60) \bigg]^{qp}$        |       |       |         | \$6.5 | 59.3  | 61.7  | )<br>• | 0.00     |       | n     | 72.0        | 73.3  | 74.5  | 75.5  | 76.6  | 17.4  |                      |
| (im) <sub>ab</sub> (mi) = 0)                             | į     |       | 302     | 322   | 332   | 342   | 352    | 362      | 372   | 382   | 392         | 412   | 422   | 432   | ;     | 452   |                      |
| (lag = 38 K)   | •     | 8     | 36<br>4 | 9 %   | 3     | 92    | 98     | 96       | 901   | 116   | 126         | 136   |       | 2     |       | 186   |                      |
| (im) <b>b</b>  |       | 302   | 315     | 325   | 345   | 355   | 365    | 375      | 385   | 395   | <b>4</b> 05 | 415   | 425   | 435   | ÷     | 455   | }                    |

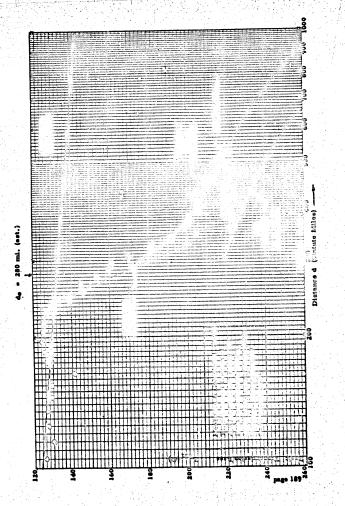
Page 183

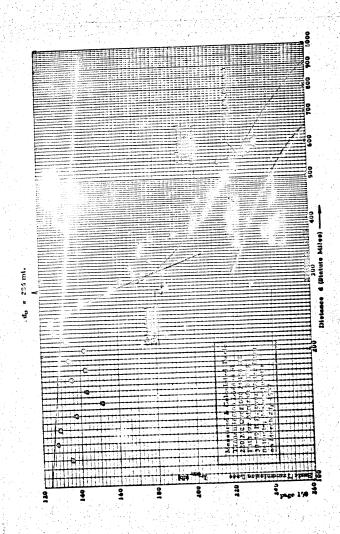
| The second secon |        |       |       | •     |       |       | •      |       |       | L SERVE | iteas v | udro. |       |
|--|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|---------|---------|-------|-------|
| (4b) ال (4b)<br>(10p-80 = 1g <sup>4</sup> )  | . S. 2 | 29.4  | 29.9  | 20.4  | \$6.9 | 26.6  | 27.8   | 35.0  | 31.5  | 17.2    | 17.3    | 22.0  | 3.6   |
| (Caic.) G <sub>H</sub> (db)<br>(A 8t = 18t)  | 22.9   | 23.0  | 22.9  | 22.8  | 22.9  | 23.1  | 23.3   | 23.4  | 23.4  | 23.5    | 23.8    | 23.9  | 24.2  |
| (Meas.) L <sub>b</sub> (db)  | 208.   | 210.  | 210.5 | 221.  | 516   | 217.  | 217.   | 211.  | 215.5 | 231.    | 232.    | 228,5 | 230.  |
| (Calc.) L <sub>o</sub> (db)<br>(D = gd)  | 2.38.2 | 239.4 | 240.4 | 241.4 | 242.5 | 243.6 | 244.8  | 246.0 | 247.0 | 248.2   | 249.3   | 250,5 | 251.6 |
| (Celc.) L <sub>b</sub> (4b)<br>(hg = 38K)  | 215.3  | 216.4 | 217.5 | 218.6 | 9.612 | 220.8 | 2.11.5 | 222.6 | 223.6 | 224.7   | 225. 5  | 226,6 | 4.755 |
| (db) <sub>0</sub> 1,1  | 137.0  | 137.2 | 137.3 | 137.8 | 137.7 | 137.8 | 138.0  | 138.2 | 138.3 | 138.5   | 138.6   | 138.8 | 138.9 |
| $\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{s}} + \mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{c}} + \mathbf{F}_{\mathbf{s}} (90) \bigg]_{db}$   | 101.2  | 102.2 | 103.1 | 103.9 | 104.8 | 105.8 | 106.8  | 107.8 | 108.7 | 109.7   | 110.7   | 111.7 | 112.7 |
| $L_s + L_c + F_s (90) \bigg] db$   | 78,3   | 79.2  | 80,2  | 81.1  | 6119  | 82.7  | 83.5   | 84.4  | 85.3  | 86.2    | 6.98    | 17.0  | 9.6   |
| (im) <sub>a</sub> b<br>(0 = <sub>ff</sub> d)   | 462    | 472   | 482   | 492   | 209   | 512   | 922    | 532   | 647   | 982     | 298     | 872   | 293   |
| (im) <sub>2</sub> b<br>(A 8£ = gd)   | 196    | 907   | 216   | 226   | 236   | 246   | 997    | 997   | 9.76  | 786     | 700     | 906   | 316   |
| (im) b   | 475    | 485   | 495   | 808   | 918   | 828   | 938    | 645   | 999   | 998     | 878     | 988   | 989   |

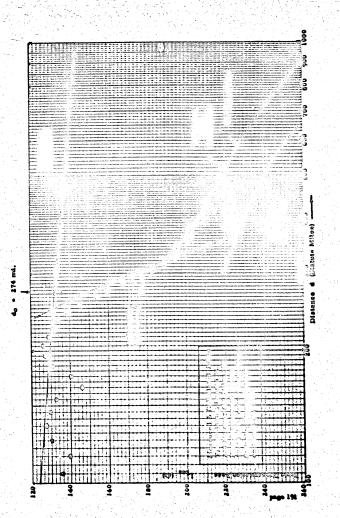


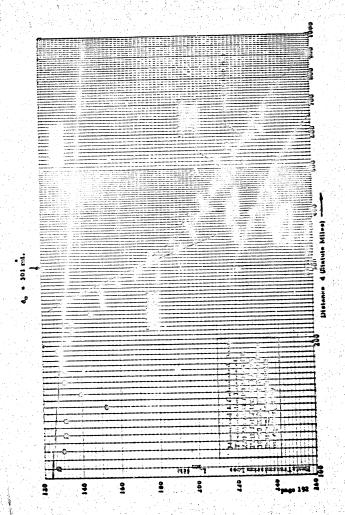












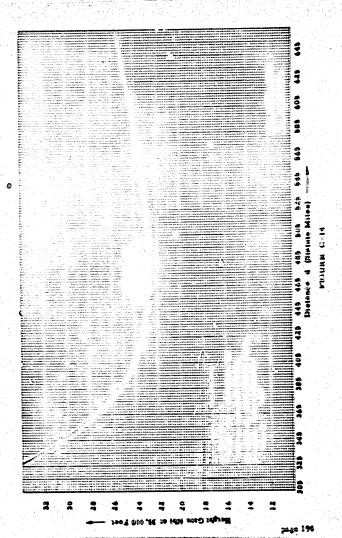
The predicted or calculated height gain in db is the difference in db between the value calculated for the surface (db) and that for the altitude 39,000 feet. The "measured" height gain was the difference in db between the calculated value of Lb at the surface and the measured values

In Figures C-14 through C-20 are predicted and measured height gains for each of the flights. The data for GH from these seven flights may be averaged and drawn to represent the month period covered by the seven flights. The results are shown in Figure C-21. A calculated curve is drawn based on a median do of 280 miles for the period. A median of the seven 10-mile medians for a given distance is obtained and platted as a circle in Figure C-21. The standard deviation of the measured and predicted curve was 2.7 db.

There seems to be evidence in <u>Figure C-21</u> of some peaking of measured gain with distance. One peak occurs at about 425 miles, another at 550 miles and a third at 665 miles (this is questionable as a trend for the period due to the sparsity of data at the extreme range). This is believed explainable on the basis of partial reflection from elevated layers.

### 5. REFERENCES

- K. A. Norton, Proceedings IRE, Volume 29, page 623, December 1941.
- F. E. Terman, "Radio Engineers Handbook," Section 10, 1st ed., McGraw-Hill Company, Inc.
- B. J. Starkey. "Some Aircraft Measurements of Beyond-the-Horizon Propagation Phenomena at 91.3 mcs." Proc. IEE, Part 3, Volume 103, pages 751-763, November 1956.



.

Distance of (Statuta Miles) as a

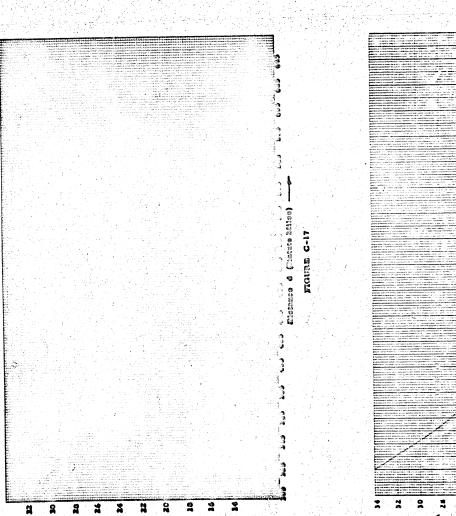
PHILIME Colle

2 2 2

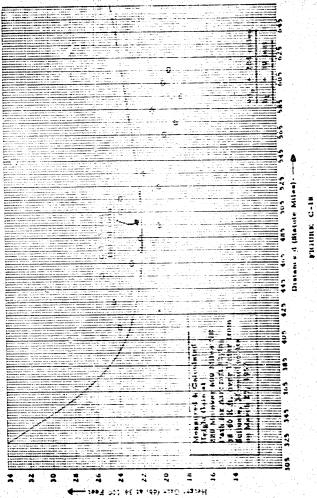
Distance d (Clarate Millos) ----

FROURE C-18

Declaratified in Part. Spatition of Comp. Appropriate for Delayers. @ 50 Vs 2044/03/04 . CLA DDD04 04043/D00340043000000



Holgha Gain (db) at 38, 860 Foot



page 197

450 S10 S10 S50 S70 S50 610 C50 C50 Distance C (Statute Miles) -Height Gein (db) at 38, 000 Feet

Page 199

Relgis Cale (db) at 18, 050 Tool—

Total Distance d (St.

UNCLASSIFIED

IX. BIBLIOGRAPHY

UNCLASSIFIED

## A. TROPOSPHERIC PROPAGATION

### 1. SCATTER

- Albright, W.G., and Ghose, R.N., "VHF Field Intensities in the Diffraction Zone," Trans. P.E., AP., Vol. 1, pp. 35-39, January 1954.
- Altman, F.J., "Design Chart for Tropospheric Beyond-the-Horizon Propagation," Electrical Communication, Vol. 33, pp. 165-167, June 1956.
- Ames, L.A., Martin, E.J., and Rogers, T.F., "VHF Extra-Diffraction Propagation Bandwidth at 200 Miles," AFCRC Report TR-55-121, June 1955.
- 4A. Ames, L.A., Newman, P., and Rogers, T.F., "VHF Tropespheric Overwater Measurements Far Beyond the Radio Horizon," AFCRC Report TR-55-115, June 1955, also Proc. IRL, Vol. 43, p. 1369, October 1955.
- Ames, L.A., Martin, E.J., and Rogers, T.F., "Long Distance VHF - UHF Tropospheric Field Strength and Certain of Their Implications for Radio Communications," IRE Transactions on Communications Systems, Vol. CS-4, p. 102, March 1956.
- 6A. Ames, L.A., Martin, E.J., and Rogers, T.F., "The Possibility of Extending Air-Ground UHF Voice Communications to Distances Far Beyond the Radio Horizon," AFCRC Report TR-56-111, June 1956.
- 7A. Ames. L.A., Conger, N.C., Frazier, J. W., Martin, E.J., and Rogers, T.F., "High Altitude VIIF Tropospheric Field Strengths Measured to Great Distances Beyond the Radio Horizon," Presented at URSI-IRE Spring Meeting, Washington, D.C., May 22-25, 1957.
- Ammerman, C.R., "VHF Propagation Beyond the Horison," Penn. State Engineer, November 1952.
- Anderson, L. F., Trolese, L. G., and Smyth, J. B., "Comparison of Measured and Predicted Tropospheric Bending of Electromagnetic Waves," Presented at URSI-IRE Spring Meeting, Washington, D. C., May 22-25, 1957.

- 16A. Arnold, J., Forbes, E.J., etc., "Study and Investigation of Tropospheric Scattering," Radio Corporation of America, February 15, 1956.
- 11A. Austin, H.R., and Baker, R.E., "Experimental investigation of Mountain Obstacle Path Transmission," Motorcla, Inc., Riverside, California, November 1955.
- 12A. Ayers, J.J., and Clement, W.D., "Study and Investigation of Tropospheric Scattering," Radio Corporation of America Report No. CA-584-43, August 15, 1955.
- 13A. Bailey, V.A., "Reflection of Waves by an Inhomogeneous Medium," Phys. Rev., Vol. 96, pp. 865-868, 1954.
- 14A. Barsis, A.P., "Comparative 100 mc Measurements at Distances Far Beyond the Radio Horizon," IRE Convention Record, Part 2, Antennas and Communications, p. 98, 1954.
- 15A. Barsis, A.P., Herbstreit, J.W., and Hornberg, K.G., "Cheyenne Mountain Tropospheric Propagation Experiments," NBS Circular No. 554, January 3, 1955.
- 16A. Bauer, J.R., "The Suggested Role of Stratified Elevated Layers in Transhorizon Short Wave Radio Propagation," Lincoln Laboratory, MIT Technical Report No. 124, 24 September 1956.
- 17A. Bean, B.R., "Prolonged Space-Wave Fadeouts at 1046 mcs Observed in Cheyenne Mountains Propagation Program," Proc. IRE, Vol. 42, pp. 848-853, 1954.
- 18A. Beverage, H. W., Laport, E.A., and Simpson, L.C., "System-Parameters Using Tropospheric Scatter Propagation," RCA Review Vol. XVI, No. 3, p. 432, September 1955.
- 19A. Bolgiano, R., "The Spectrum of Turbulent Mixing and hs Application to Scatter Propagation," Presented at URSI-IRE Spring Meeting, Washington, D.C., May 22-25, 1957.
- 20A. Booker, H. G., and Gordon, W.E., "A Theory of Radio Scattering in the Troposphere," Proc. RE, Vol. 38, p. 401, April 1956.
- 21A. Booker, H. G., and Gor ton, W.E., "Outline of a Theory of Radio Scattering in the Troposphere," Journ. Geo. Res., Vol. 55, p.241. September 1950.
- 22A. Booker, H.G., "Radio Scattering from a Turbulent Elevated Layer," Proc. Conference on Radio Meteorology, Bur. Eng. Res., University of Texas, Austin, November 1953.

- 23A. Booker, H. G., and deBettencourt, J. T., "Theory of Radio Transmission by Tropospheric Scattering Using Very Narrow Beams," Proc. IRE, Vol. 43, p. 281, March 1955.
- 24A. Bray, W. J., Hopkins, H. C., Kitchen, F. A., and Saxton, A., "Review Long-Distance Radio-Wave Propagation Above 30 Mc/s," Proc. Inst. Elect. Engrs., Paper No. 1782R, Vol. 102B, pp. 87-95, January 1955.
- Bremmer, H., "On the Theory of Spherically Symmetric Inhomogeneous Wave Guides in Connection with Tropospheric Radio Propagation and Under-Water Acoustic Propagation," Phillips Res. Rep., Vol. 3, pp. 102-112, April 1948.
- 26A. Bremmer, H., "The Tropospheric as a Medium for the Propagation of Radio Waves," Parts I & II, Phillips Tech. Rev., Vol. 15, pp. 148-158, pp. 175-181, 1953.
- 27A. Bullington, K., "Radio Propagation Variations at VHF and UHF" Proc. IRE, Vol. 38, pp. 27-32, January 1950.
- 28A. Bullington, K., "Propagation of UHF and SHF Waves Beyond the Horizon," Proc. IRE, Vol. 38, p. 1221, October 1950.
- 29A. Bullington, K., "Radio Transmission Beyond the Horizon in the 40 to 4,000 mc Band," Froc. IRE, Vol. 41, p. 132, January 1953.
- 30A. Bullington, K., Durkee, A.L., and Misenheimer, H.W., "Radio Propagation Tests - NEAC Area," Final Report, March 1955, Bell Telephone Labs., Inc., New York.
- Bullington, K., "Characteristics of Beyond the Horison Radio Transmission," Proc. IRE, Vol. 43, p. 1175, October 1955.
- 32A. Bullington, K., Inkster, W.J., and Durkee, A.L., "Results of Propagation Tests at 505 mc and 4,090 mc on Beyond-Horizon Paths," Proc. IRE, Vol. 43, p. 1306, October 1955.
- Byam, L.A., and Millar, J. Z., "Notes on Propagation," IRE Convention Record, Part 2, p. 68, 1953.
- 34A. Carnahan, C. W., "Tropospheric Study of FM Transmission." Elect. Ind., Vol. 4, pp. 78-146, December 1945.

- Carroll, T.J., "Internal Reflection in the Troposphere and Propagation Beyond the Horizon," Proc. IRE, Vol. 40, p. 107, 1952, Summary IRE-URSI Paper, Fall Meeting, 1951.
- Carroll, T.J., "Tropospheric Propagation Well Beyond the Horizon," Proc. RE, Vol. 40, p. 741, 1952, Summary of Paper Given IRE-URSI Spring Meeting, 1952.
- 37A. Carroll, T.J., and Ring, R.M., "Important Modes in the Troposphere Treated as a Linearly Graded Layer of Dielectric," Proc. Conference Radio Meterology, 1953.
- 38A. Carroll, T.J., and Ring, R.M., "Normal Tropospheric Propagation of Short Radio Waves Well Beyond the Horizon," Lincoln Laboratory, MIT Technical Report No. 38, August 28, 1953.
- 39A. Carroll, T.J., "Overcoming the Line-of-Sight Shibboleth with the Air and High Power," Proc. IRE, Vol. 42, p. 631, 1954, Summary of Paper Presented at IRE National Convention 1954.
- Carroll, T. J., and Ring, R. M., "Propagation of Short Radio Waves in a Normally Stratified Troposphere," Proc. IRE, Vol. 43, p. 1384, October 1955.
- 41A. Central Radio Propagation Laboratory, National Bureau of Standards, "Cheyenne Mountain Tropospheric Measurements, August 1954," NBS Report No. 3568, February 6, 1956.
- 42A. Chisholm, J.H., Portmann, P.A., deBettencourt, J.T., and Roche, J.F., "Investigations of Angular Scattering and Multipath Properties of Tropospheric Propagation of Short Radio Waves Beyond the Horizon," Lincoln Laboratory, MIT Technical Report No. 84, September 26, 1955, also Proc. IRE, Vol. 13, p. 1317, October 1955.
- 43A. Chisholm, J.H., and Roche, J.F., "Measurements of Signal Levels at UHF and SHF Propagated Through the Troposphere Over Paths 100 to 618 Miles in Length," Presented at the URSI Spring Meeting, Washington, D.C., 30 April-3 May 1956.
- 44A. Chisholm, J.H., Roche, J.F., and Jones, W.J., "Experimental Investigations of the Angular Scattering and Multipath Delays for Transmissions Beyond the Horizon," Presented at URSI-IRE Spring Meeting, Washington, D.C., May22-25, 1957.

- 45A. Counter, V.A., "Propagation Through the Troposphere and Ionosphere," Presented at a joint meeting of URSI and IRE, May 2, 1956, NBS, Washington, D.C.
- 46A. Counter, V.A., and Riedel, E.P., "Propagation Through the Troposphere and Ionosphere," Presented at URSI-IRE Spring Meeting, Washington, D.C., May 22-25, 1957.
- Davidson, D., and Pote, A.J., "Designing Over Horizon Communication Links," Electronics, December 1955.
- 48A. Dienst, J.H., Farner, F., Wyrick, R., and Goldman, S., Syracuse University Interim Technical Report, November 1956.
- 49A. Dinger, H. E., Garner, W. E., Hamilton, D. H., Ir., and Teachman, A. E., "Investigation of Long-Distance Over Water Tropospheric Propagation at 400 mc," Presented at URSI-IRE Spring Meeting, Washington, D. C., May 22-25, 1957.
- 50A. Feinstein, J., "Role of Partial Reflection in Tropospheric Propagation Beyond the Horizon," Proc. IRE, Vol. 40, pp. 106-107, 1952. Summary of IRE-URSI Paper, Fall Meeting, 1951.
- 51A. Feinstein, J., "Partial Reflections in Tropospheric Propagation," Proc. IRE, Vol. 40, p. 741, 1952. Summary of Paper Given at IRE-URSI Spring Meeting, 1952.
- Feinstein, J., "Tropospheric Propagation Beyond the Hoxizon," Journal Applied Physics, Vol. 22, pp. 1292-1293, October 1952.
- 53A. Feinstein, J., "Some Stochastic Problems in Wave Propagation Part I," Trans. IRE, Vol. AP ' January 1954.
- 54A. Feinstein, J., "Some Stechastic rroblems in Wave Propagation-Part 2," Trans. IRE, Vol. AP-2, April 1954.
- 55A. Feinstein, J., "Information Theory Aspects of Propagation Through Time-Varying Media," Journal Appl. Phys., Vol. 26, pp. 219-229, 1955.
- 56A. Fejar, J.A., "Tropospheric Scatter Propagation and a Theoretical Study of Transmission Loss," Trans. South African Institute of Electrical Engineers, Vol. 46, Part 12, p. 348, and discussion p. 364, December 1955.

- 57A. Fine, H., and Higgins, F. V., "Long-Distance Tropospheric Propagation in the Ultra High Frequency Band," FCC TRR Report 2.4.10, October 13, 1950.
- 58A. Fine, H., "Some Notes on Theory of Radio Scattering in an Inhomogeneous Atmosphere," Proc. IRE, Vol. 41, p. 294, February 1953.
- 59A. Frundt, H. T., "Reliability of Ultra Short Wave Radio Link Extending Far Beyond the Horizon," Telefunken Zeit, Vol. 27, p. 41, March 1954.
- 60A. Gerks, I. H., "Propagation at 412 Megacycles from a High Power Transmitter," Proc. IRE, Vol. 39, pp. 1374-1362, November 1951.
- 61A. Gerks, I.H., "Factors Affecting Spacing of Radio Terminals in the UHF Link," Proc. IRE, Vol. 43, p. 1291, October 1955.
- 62A. Gordon, W. E., Donerty, L. H., and Fannin, D. M., etc., "Investigation of Air-to-Air and Air-to-Ground Experimental Data," Final Report III, School of Electrical Engineering Cornell University, 1951.
- 63A. Gordon, W.E., "The Scattering of Radio Waves by Turbulence in the Tropos, here," Res. Rep. EE 163, School of Electrical Engineering, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York, September 15, 1953.
- 64A. Gordon, W.E., "Radio Scattering from a Turbulent Elevated Layer," Proc. of the Conference on Radio Meteorology, Bur. Eng. Research, University of Texas, Austin, Texas, November 1953.
- 65A. Gordon, W.E.; "Radio Scattering in the Troposphere," Proc. IRE, Vol. 43, p. 23, January 1955.
- 66A. Gordon, W.E., "A Simple Picture of Tropospheric Radio Scattering," IRE Transactions on Communications Systems, Vol. CS-4, p. 97.
- 67A. Gossard, E.E., and Anderson, L.J., "The Effect of Super-refractive Layers on 50-5000 Mc Non-Optical Fields," Trans. IRE, PGAP AP-4, 175, 1956.
- 68A. Grosskopf, J., "The Present State of Research in the Field of Tropospheric Scatter Propagation," Nachrichtentech Z, Vol. 9, pp. 272-279 and 315-329, June/July 1956.

- 69A. "Ground-Wave Propagation at Ultra High Frequency," Nature, London, Vol. 173, pp. 573-574, 1954.
- Gough, M.W., "Some Features of VHF Tropospheric Propagation," Proc. IEE, Part B, Vol. 102, p. 43, January 1955.
- 71A. Haner, E.G., "VHF Aerial Radiation Pettern Measurements," Electronic Eng., Vol. 25, pp. 422-431, October 1953.
- Hay, D.R., and Langille, R.G., "VHF and UHF Signals in Central Canada," Proc. IRE, Vol. 43, p. 1136, September 1955.
- 73A. Heer, O., "On Tropospheric Refraction of Ultrashort Waves, (Daily Record of Field Strength)," Fernmeldetch, Z (FTZ) Vol. 8, p. 129, March 1955.
- 74A. Heightman, D. W., "Tropospheric Propagation on Lower Radio Frequencies," Nature, London, Vol. 163, pp. 527-528, April 2, 1949.
- 75A. Herbstreit, J. W., Norton, K. A., Rice, P. L., and Shafer, G. E., "Radio Wave Scattering in Tropospheric Propagation," Convention Records of the IRE, 1953, p. 85, Part II, Antennas & Communications.
- Herbstreit, J. W., Rice, P. L., and Sprecker, E. B., "Research in Tropospheric Fropagation," Survey of Central Radio Propagation Laboratory, National Bureau of Standards, Report 3520, January 1, 1955.
- 77A. Herbstreit, J. W., Rice, P. L., and Sprecker, E. B., "Operational Analysis and Measurement of Tropospheric Propagation as Related to Communication Systems," National Bureau of Standards, Report 3514, January 1, 1955.
- 78A. Hines, C.A., and Tobias, J.J., "Radio Propagation Measurements on the East Coast of Florida," WADC Technical Report No. 55-77, Aerial Reconnaissance Laboratory.
- Jacob, M. I., and Vest, S. E., "Designing UHF Scatter Transmission Systems," Electronic Design, March 1, 1956.
- Janes, H. B., "An Anaylsis of Within-the-Hour Fading in the 100-1000 Mc Transmissions," Journ. Res., NBS, Vol. 54, p. 231, April 1955.

- 81A. Janes, H.B., and Wells, P.I., "Some Tropospheric Scatter Propagation Measurements Near the Radio Horizon," Proc. IRE Vol. 43, p. 1336, October 1955.
- Jones, D.E., "A Critique of the Variational Method in Scattering Problems," Trans. IRE, AP-4, Vol. 3, p. 296 30, 1956.
- 83A. Katzin, Martin, "Tropospheric Propagation Beyond the Horizon," Proc. IRE, Vol. 40, p. 41, 1952, Summary of Paper Given at IRE-URSI Spring Meeting, 1952.
- Kirby, R. S., Herbstreit, J. W., and Norton, K.A., "Service Range for Air-to-Ground and Air-to-Air Communications at Frequencies Above 50 mc," Proc. IRE, Vol. 40, p. 525, May 1952.
- 85A. Kirby, R.S., Dougherty, H.T., and McQuate, P.L., "Obstacle Gain Measurements Over Pikes Peak at 60 to 1046 Mc.," Proc. IRE, Vol. 43, p. 1467, October 1955.
- 86A. Kummer W.H., and Hogg, D.C., "Characteristics of Signals Received on a Large Aperture Antenna in Propagation Beyond the Horizon," Presented at URSI-IRE Spring Meeting, Washington, D.C., May 22-27, 1957.
- 87A. Kurihara, Yoshitaka, "Trans-Horizon Microwave Propagation Over Hilly Terrain," Proc. IRE, Vol. 43, p. 1362, October 1955.
- 88A. LaGrone, A.H., "Some Characteristics of Tropospheric Scattering," Proc. IRE, Vol. 40, p. 106, 1952. Summary of Paper Given at IRE-URSI, Fall Meeting 1951.
- 89A. LaGrone, A.H., Benson, W.H., Jr., and Straiton, A.W., "Attenuation of Radio Signals Caused by Scattering," Jour. Appl. Phys., Vol. 22, pp. 672-674, 1951.
- LaGrone, A.H., "Volume Integration of Scattered Radio Waves," Proc. IRE, Vol. 40, p. 54, January 1952.
- Little, C.G., "Radio Wave Propagation in the Arctic," Geophysical Research Institute, U. of Alaska, 15 August 1955, Interim Report No. 1.
- Mack, C. L., "Diversity Reception in UHF Long-Range Communications," Proc. IRE, Vol. 43, p. 1281, October 1955.

- 23A. Magaw. E.C.S., "Scattering of Short Radio Waves of Amospheric Turbalence," Nature, Vol. 165, p. 1103-195.
- 94A. Megaw, E.C.S., "Scattering of Electroma nead Waves by Atmospheric Turbulence," Nature, Donain, Vol. 165, pp. 11-2, December 30, 1950.
- Megaw, E.C.S., "Waves and F.ucusations," Proc. IEE, Vol. 196, Part III, p. 1, 1953.
- 96A. Mellen, G.L., Morrow, W.E., Jr., Pote, A.J., Radford, W.H., and Wiesner, J.B., "UHF Long Range Communications Systems," Proc. IRE, Vol. 43, p. 1269, October 1955, also Lincoln Laboratory, MIT, Technical Report 91, 5 August 1955.
- 97A. Miller, Wm., "Effective Earth's Radius for Radio-Wave Propagation Beyond the Horizon," Jour. Appl. Phys., Vol. 22, p. 55.
  January 1951.
- 98A. Millington, G., The Reflection Coefficient of a Linear, Graded Layer, "Marconi Rev., Vol. 12, pp. 146-151. October-December 1949.
- Misenheimer, H. N., "Over-the-Horizon Radio Tests," Telephony,
   Vol. 151, p. 22. August 4, 1956, also Bell Laboratories Record.
   February 1956.
- 10(A. Minozuma, F., and Enomoto, H., "Studies of Mechanism and Distribution of Short Period Fading Reflected from Turbulent Atmosphere," Rep. Iono. Res., Japan. Vol. 7, pp. 53-59, June 1953.
- 101A. Morrow, W.E., "Ultra-High-Frequency Transmissions Over Paths of 300-600 Miles," Presented at Symposium on Scatter Propagation of N.Y. Sec. of IRE, New York, January 14, 1956.
- 102A Nevzgljadov, V.G., "A Contribution to the Statistical Theory of Turbulence," Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., URSS, Vol. 47, pp. 466-468, 1945 in England.
- 103A. Northover, F. H., "Long-Distance VHF Fields. I. Partial Reflection from a Standard Atmosphere," Canad. J. Phys., Vol. 33, p. 241. May 1955.
- 104A. Norton, K.A., 'The Calculation of Ground-Wave Field Intensity Over a Finitely Conducting Spherical Earth," Proc. IRE, Vol. 29, p. 623, December 1941.

- 105A. Norton, K.A., and Omberg, A.C., "The Maximum Range of a Radar Set," DRG Report, P.9-1, February 1943, also Proc. IRE, January 1947.
- 106A. Norton, R.A., "Propagation in the FM Broadcast Band," Advances in Electronics, Vol. 1, pp. 381-421, Academic Press, 1948.
- 107A. Norton, K.A., "A Formula for the Transmission Loss of Space Waves Propagated Over Irregular Terrain," NBS Report No. 1737, June 16, 1952.
- 188A. Norton, K.A., "Transmission Loss in Racio Propagation," Proc. ILE, Vol. 41, p. 145, January 1983.
- 109A. Norton, K.A., "Transmission Loss in Free Space," Presented at the lith General Assembly of the URSI at the Hague in August 1954.
- Norton, K.A., Vogler, L.E., Mansfield, W.V., and Short, P.J., "The Probability Distribution of the Amplitude of a Constant Vector Plus & Rayleigh-Distributed Vector," Proc. IRE, Vol. 43, p. 1354, October 1955.
- 111A. Norton, K.A., Rice, P.L., Janes, H.B., ann Barsis, A.P.,
  "The Rate of Facing in Propagation Through a Turbulem
  Atmosphere," Proc. RE, Vol. 43, p. 1341, October 1955.
- 112A. Norton, K.A., Rice, P. L., and Vogler, L.E., "The Use of Angular Distance in Estimating Transmission Loss and Fading Range for Propagation Through a Turbulem Atmosphere Over Irregular Terrain," Proc. IRE, Vol. 43, p. 1408, October 1955.
- 113A. Criusi, J., "The Propagation of Meter and Contimeter Waves (Wavelengths Between 6m and 3cm) Determination of the Transmission Equivalent," Ann. Radioelect. Vol. 9, pp. 227-273, July 1953.
- 114A. Perkeris, C.L., "Note on Scattering in an Inhomogeneous Medium," Phys. Rev., Vol. 71, p. 268, February 1947.
- 115A. Pickard, G. W., and Stetson, H. T., "Comparison of Tropospheric Reception at 44.1 mc with 92.1 mc Over the 167 Mille Path of Alpine, N.J. to Needham, Mass.," Proc. IRE, Vol. 38, p. 1450, 1950.
- 116A. Pickard & Burns, Inc., "Technical Proposal for Air/Ground Communication Study," Pub. No. 369, 17 August 1956.

- 23A. Megaw E.C.S., "Scattering of Short Rad o Waves of A mospheric Turbulence," Nature, Vol. 166, p. 1103, 195.
- 94A. Megaw. E.C.S., "Scattering of Electroma near Waves by Atmospheric Turbulence," Nature, Lotton, Vol. 165, pp. 11-2, December 30, 1950.
- OSA. Megaw, E.C.S., "Waves and Fluctuations," Proc. IEE. Vol. 196, Part III, p. 1, 1953.
- 96A. Mellen, G.L., Morrow, W.E., Jr., Poté, A.J., Radford, W.H., and Wiesner, J.B., "UHF Long Range Communications Systems," Proc. IRE, Vol. 43, p. 1269, October 1955, also Lincoln Laboratory, MIT, Technical Report 91, 5 August 1955.
- 97A. Miller, Wm., "Effective Earth's Radius for Radio-Wave Propagation Beyond the Horizon," Jour. Appl. Phys., Vol. 22, p. 55.

  January 1951.
- 98A. Millington, G., "The Reflection Coefficient of a Linearly Graded Layer," Marconi Rev., Vol. 12, pp. 140-151, October-December 1946.
- 99A. Misenheimer, H.N., 'Over-the-Horizon Radio Tests,' Telephony, Vol. 151, p. 22. August 4, 1956, also Bell Laboratories Record, February 1956.
- 10.A. Minozuma, F., and Enomoto, H.. "Studies of Mechanism and Distribution of Short Period Fading Reflected from Turbulent Atmosphere," Rep. Iono. Res., Japan. Vol. 7, pp. 53-59, June 1953.
- 101A. Morrow, W.E., "Ultra-High-Frequency Transmissions Over Paths of 300-600 Miles," Presented at Symposium on Scatter Propagation of N.Y. Sec. of IRE, New York, January 14, 1956.
- 102A Nevzgljadov, V.G., "A Contribution to the Statistical Theory of Turbulence," Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., URSS, Vol. 47, pp. 466-468, 1945 in England.
- 103A. Northover, F. H., "Long-Distance VHF Fields. I. Partial Reflection from a Standard Atmosphere," Canad. J. Phys., Vol. 33, p. 241. May 1955.
- 104A. Norton, K. A., 'The Calculation of Ground-Wave Field Intensity Over a Finitely Conducting Spherical Earth," Proc. IRE, Vol. 29, p. 623, December 1941.

- 105A. Norton, K.A., and Omberg, A.C., "The Maximum Range of a Radar Set," DRG Report, P-9-1, February 1943, also Proc. IEE, January 1947.
- 106A. Norton, R.A., "Propagation in the FM Broadcast Band," Advances in Electronics, Vol. 1, pp. 381-421, Academic Press, 1948.
- 107A. Norton, K.A., "A Formula for the Transmission Loss of Space Waves Propagated Over Erregular Terrain," NBS Report No. 1737, June 16, 1952.
- 108A. Norton, K.A., "Transmission Loss in Racio Propagation," Proc. DRE, Vol. 41, p. 146, January 1983.
- 109A. Norton, K.A., "Transmission Loss in Free Space," Presented at the 14th General Assembly of the URSI at the Hague in August 1954.
- 110A. Norton, K.A., Vogler, L.E., Mansfield, W.V., and Short, P.J., "The Probability Distribution of the Amplitude of a Constant Vector Plus a Engleigh-Instributed Vector," Proc. IRE, Vol. 43, p. 1354, October 1955.
- 111A. Norton, K.A., Rice, P.L., Janes, H.B., and Barsis, A.P.,
  "The Rate of Fading in Propagation Through a Turbulem
  Atmosphere," Proc. RES, Vol. 43, p. 1341, October 1955.
- 112A. Norion, K.A., Rice, P.L., and Vogler, L.E., "The Use of Angular Distance in Estimating Transmission Loss and Fading Range for Propagation Through a Tarbulem Atmosphere Over Irregular Terrain," Proc. IEE, Vol. 43, p. 1448, October 1955.
- 113A. Ortust, J., "The Propagation of Meter and Centimeter Waves (Wavelengths Between 6m ann 3cm) Determination of the Transmission Equivalent," Ann. Radioelect. Vol. 9, pp. 227-273, July 1993.
- 114A. Perkeris, C.L., "Note on Scattering in an Inhomogeneous Medium," Phys. Rev., Vol. 71, p. 268, February 1947.
- 115A. Pickard, G. W., and Stetson, H. T., "Comparison of Tropospheric Reception at 46.1 mc with 92.. mc Over the 167 Mile Path of Alpine, N.J. to Needham, Mass.," Proc. IRE, Vol. 38, p. 1450, 1950.
- 116A. Pickard & Burns, Inc., "Technical Proposal for Air/Ground Communication Staty," Pob. No. 369, 17 August 1956.

- .i7A. Pickard, G.W., and Setson, H.T., "A Study of Tropospheric Reception at 42.8 Mc/s and Meteorological Conditions," Proc. IRE, Vol. 35, pp. 445-4450, December 1947.
- 118A. Prokott, E., "Transmission Tests at 530 Mc/s Distance. Beyond Optical Range," Fernmeldetech. Z, Vol. 8, pp. 430-437, 1955.
- 119A. Radio Corporation of America, "Study and Investigation of Tropospheric Scattering," Sixth Quarterly Report, 1956. (Confidential)
- 120A. Radio Corporation of America, "Study and Investigation of Tropospheric Scattering," Seventh Quarterly Report, August 15, 1956. (Confidential)
- 121A. Rice, S.O., "Mathematical Analysis of Random Noise," Part I and Part II, Bell System Technical Journal, Vol. 23, p. 282, July 1944.
- 122A. Rice, S.O., "Mathematical Analysis of Random Noise," Part III and Part IV, Bell System Technical Journal, Vol. 24, p. 46, June 1945.
- 123A. Rice, S.O., "Statistical Fluctuations of Radio Field Strength Far Beyond the Horizon," Proc. IRE, Vol. 41, pp. 274-281, February 1953.
- 124A. Rice, P. L., and Daniel, F. T., Radio Transmission Loss Vs. Distance and Antenna Height at 100 Mc," Trans. IRE, Prof. Group on Antennas and Propagation, AP-3, p. 59, April 1955.
- 125A. Riddle, R. L., and Ammerman. C.R., "A Preliminary Sudy of Fading of 100 Megacycles FM Signals," Trans. IRE, January 1954.
- 126A. Robbins, R. L., "Measurements of Fath Loss Between Miami and Key West at 3675 Mc," Trans. IRE, AP-1, p. 5-9, 1953.
- 127A. Roessler, E., "Metre, Decimetre and Centimeter Waves Far Beyond the Horizon," Frequency, Vol. 7, pp. 313-319, 1953.
- 128A. Rogers, T.F., "VHF Field Strength Far Beyond the Radio Horizon," Proc. IRE, Vol. 43, p. 623, May 1955.

- 129A. Saxton, J. A., "The Propagation of Metre Radio Waves Beyond the Normal Horizon: Part I - Some Theoretical Considerations with Particular Reference to Propagation Over Land," Proc. IEE, Vol. 98, pp. 160-369, Disc. 375-382, 1951.
- 130A. Saxton, J. A., Luscombe, G. W., and Bazzard, G.H., "The Propagation of Metre Radio Waves Beyond the Normal Horison, Part II - Experimental Invest, at Frequency of 90 and 45 mcs," Proc. IEE, Vol. 98, pp. 370-376, Disc. 376-382, 1951.
- 131A. Samon, J. A., "Long Distance Propagation in Relation to Television in the United Kingdom," Proc. IEE, Vol. 99, Part 3A, pp. 294-299, 1952.
- 132A. Saxton, J.A., "Radio-Meterology," Conference in Texas, Nature, Vol. 173, pp. 761-764, 1954.
- 133A. Saxton, J.A., and Lane, J.A., "Reception Effects of Trees and Other Obstacles," Wireless World, Vol. 61, pp. 229-232, 1956.
- 134A. Saxton, J.A., "Tropospheric Scatter Propagation," Wireless World, Vol. 52, pp. 587-590, December 1956.
- 135A. Scharhenmeser, R., "Investigations of the Influence of the Tropospheric on the Propagation of Ultra-Scort Waves," Arch. ellki, Ubertragung, Vol. 5, pp. 1-9, 1951.
- 136A. Schensted, C.E., "Approximate Method for Stattering Problems," Trans. IRE, AP-4, Part 3, pp. 240-242, 1956.
- 137A. Silverman, R.A., "Turbulent Mixing Theory Applied to Radio Scattering," J. Appl. Phys., Vol. 27, pp. 699-705, July 1956.
- 138A. Silverman, R.A., "Some Remarks on Scattering From Eddies," Proc. IRE, Vol. 43, p. 1253, October 1955.
- 139A. Silverman, R.A., "The Fading of Radio Waves Scattered by Dielectric Turbulence," Presented at URSI-IRE Spring Meeting, Washington, D.C., May 22-25, 1957.
- 140A. Staras, H., "Scattering of Electromagnetic Energy in a Randomy Inhomogeneous Atmosphere," Jour. Appl. Phys., Vol. 23, pp. 1152-1156, October 1952.

- 141A. Staras, H., "A Mathematical Study of Beyond-the-Horizon Scatter Transmissions," Thesis submitted to the Physics Dept. of the U. of Maryland, September 1954.
- 142A. Staras, H., "The Statistics of Scattered Radiation," Presented at the National Bureau of Standards, Boulder Laboratories Dedication Program, September 8-14, 1954.
- 143A. Staras, A., "Forward Scattering of Radio Waves by Anistropic Turbulence," Proc. IRE, Vol. 43, p. 374, October 1955.
- 144A. Staras, H., "The Statistics of Combiner Diversity," Proc. IRE, Vol. 44, p. 1057, August 1956.
- 145A. Staras, H., "Antenna-to-Medium Coupling Loss", Transactions IRE, PGAF-5, p. 228, Apr. 1 1957.
- 146A. Starkey, B. J., "Some A regait Measurements of Beyond the Horizon Propagation Phenomena at 91.3 Mcs," Proc. IEE, Part B, Vol. 103, pp. 761-763, November 1956.
- 147A. Smith-Rose, R.L., "Radio Communication by Wave Scattering," Wireless Engr., Vol. 32, pp. 287-290, November 1955.
- 148A. Smyth, J.B., and Trolese, L.G., "Propagation of Radio Waves in the Lower Troposphere," Proc. IRE, Vol. 35, pp. 1198-1202, 1947.
- 149A. Sodoun, B., "Long-Distance Propagation of Metre Waves." Ann. Telecommun., Vol. 8, pp. 299-300, August-September 1953.
- 150A. Straiton, A. W., Metcalf, D. F., and Tolbert, C. W., "A Study of Tropospheric Scattering of Radio Waves," Proc. IRE, Vol. 39, pp. 613-648, June 1951.
- 151A. Symposium on Communications by Scatter Techniques, Washington, D. C., November 1955, IRE, Tans., Vol. CS-4, pp. 1-122, March 1956.
- 152A. Cym osium (URSI-RE) on Scatter Propagation, Washington, D.C., Resembles 955.
- 153. . Mail, delle, direction on Bandwitth Capabilities of the control of heric Raulo Propagation," Proc. RE, Vol. 43, p. 194, October 1955.

- 154A. Trolese, L.G., "Characteristics of Tropospheric Scattered Fields," Proc. IRE, Vol. 43, p. 1300, October 1955.
- 155A. Trolese, L.G., and Anderson, L.J., "Evaluation of Tropospheric Propagation," Bimonthly Letter Report No. 1, SRA Report No. 10, Smyth Research Associates, June 1956.
- 156A. Trolese, L.G., and Anderson, L.J., "Evaluation of Tropospheric Propagation," Bimonthly Letter Report No. 2, SRA Report No. 19, Smyth Research Associates, September 1956.
- 157A. "Tropospheric Propagation: A Selected Guide to the Literature," Proc. RE, Vol. 43, p. 588, May 1953.
- .55A. "Tropospheric Scatter Propagation," Wireless World, Vol. 6, pp. 253-254, June 1955.
- 159A. "Tropospheric Propagation Shey Progress Report for 1955. Countermeasures Program, U. S. Naval Air Missile Test Center Technical Memorandum Repc. 1 No. 162, July 1956.
- 150A. Van der Poi, B., and Bremmer, H., 'The Diffraction of Electromagnetic Waves From an Electrical Point Source Round a Finitely Conducting Sphere, with Applications to Radio Telegraphy and the Theory of the Raimbow," Phil. Mag., Ser. 7, Vol. 24, pp. 141-175, July 1937, pp. 525-654, November Supplement 1937.
- 161A. Villars, F., and Weisskopf, V.F., Scattering of Electromagnetic Waves by Turbulent Atmospheric Fluctuations." Phys. Rev., Vol. 94, pp. 232-240, 1954.
- 162A. Villars, F. and Weisskopf, V.F., "On the Scattering of Racio Waves by Turbulent Fluctuations of the Atmosphere," Proc. IRE, Vol. 43, p. 1232, October 1955.
- 163A. Voge, J., "Current Problems in the Study of U.S. W. Transmission," Cnce elect., Vol. 34, pp. 1467-1498, 1954.
- 164A. Waterman, A.T., Jr., "Radio Power Via Tropospheric Scattering," Technical Report 461-1, Applied Electronics Laboratory, Stanford University, California, July 18, 1955.
- 165A. Waterman, A. T., "Some Generalized Tropospheric Scattering Relationships as Applied to Transhorizon Microwave Propagation," Presented at URSI-IRE Spring Meeting, Washington, D. G., May 22-27, 1957.

- 166A. Watson, G.N., "The Diffraction of Electric Waves by the Earth," Proc. Roy. Soc. A., London, Vol. 95, pp. 83-99, 1918, also pp. 546-563, July 1919.
- 167A. Waynick, A.H., "Ultra-Short-Wave Propagation Studies Beyond the Horizon," Proc. IRE, Vol. 35, p. 1334, 1947.
- 168A. Wheelon, A. D., "Note on Scatter Propagation with a Modified Exponential Correlation," Proc. IRE, Vol. 43, p. 1381, October 1955.
- 169A. Wheelon, A. D., "The Relation of Radio Measurements to the Spectrum of Tropospheric Dielectric Fluctuations," Presented at URSI-IRE, Spring Meeting, Washington, D. C., May 22-27, 1957.
- 2. REFRACTION
- 170A. Ament, W.S., MacDonald, F.C., and Ringwalt, D.C. "Meteorological Correlations with Scatter Signal," Presented at URSI-IRE Spring Meeting, Washington, D.C., May 22-25, 1957.
- 171A. Anderson, L.J., and Gossard, E.E., "Prediction of the Nocturnal Duet and its Effect on UHF," Proc. IRE, Vol. 41, January 1953.
- 172A. Batchelor, G.K., "The Scattering of Radio Waves in the Atmosphere by Turbulent Fluctuations in Refractive Index," Res. Report No. EE262, Cornell U. School of Electrical Engineering, Ehaca, New York, September 1955.
- 173A. Bean, B.R., "Geographical and Height Distribution of the Gradient of Refractive Index," NES Report No. 1720, May 1952; also Proc. IRE, Vol. 41, p. 549, April 1953.
- 174A. Bean, B.R., and Meany, F.M., "Some Applications of the Monthly Median Refractivity Gradient in Tropospheric Propagation," Proc. IRE, Vol. 43, p. 1419, October 1955.
- 175A. Bean, B.R., "Some Meteorological Effects on Scattered Radio Waves," National Bureau of Standards Report 3561, Boulder Laboratories, Boulder, Colorado, December 1955.

- 176A. Birnbaum, George, and Bussey, H.E., "Anaplitude, cale and Dectrum of Refractive Index Inhomogeneities in the First 125 Meters of the Atmosphere," Proc. IRE, Vol. 43, p. 1412, October 1955.
- 177A. Booker, H. G., and Walkirshaw, W., "The Acde Theory of Troposyheric Refraction and his Relation to Wave Guides and Diffraction", Proceedings of the Joint Conference on Meteorological Factors in Racio-Wave Propagation, Physical Society. London, pp. 80-127, April 5, 1946.
- 176A Burry, H. E., and Birnbaum, G., "Measurement of Variations in Atmospheric Refractive Incex with an Airborne Microwave Refractometer," Journal of Research of NB3, Vol. 51, No. 4, October 1933.
- .79A. Chapman. H., and Grain, C.M., "Characteristics of Tropoopheric Refractive Index Fluctuations Observed During a 1955 Meas fromest Program in the Colorado and Florida Areas," EER'L Rejort No. 6-12, University of Texas, 31 October 1955.
- 180A. Cornell University school of Electrical Engineering, Rhaca, New York, "High Altitude Radio Fre uency Propagation Rudy, Res. Report No. EE165, September 10, 1953.
- 181A Cornell University school of Electrical Engineering, Rhaca, New York, "High Littude Racio Frequency Propagation Study. A Continuation of the Executionation of Air-to-Air and Air-to-Ground Electromagnetic Propagation," Res. Report No. EE225, September 40, 1954.
- 102A. Crain, C.M., Deam, A.P., and Tolbert, C.W., "A Preliminary Rudy of the Variations in Refractive Index Over a 5000 Foot Height Interval Above the Earth's Surface," EERL Report No. 53, 30 June 1951, University of Texas.
- 183A. Crain, C.M., and Deam, A.P. "Measurement of Tropospheric Index-of-Refraction Profiles and Fluctuation with an Airplane-Carried Direct Reading Refractometer," EERL, Report No. 54, University of Texas, 31 August 1951.
- 184A. Crain, C. M., "Directly Recorded Tro copheric Refractive Index Muctuations & Profile," Floc. IRE, Vol. 40, 24, 1953.

- 185A. Crain, C.M., and Gerhardt, J.R., "Measurement of the Parameters Involved in the Theory of Radio Scattering in the Troposphere," EERL Report No. 47, University of Texas, November 1950; also Proc. IRE, Vol. 40, p. 50, January 1952.
- 186A. Grain, C.M., "Refractometer Measured Tropospheric Indexof-Refraction Profiles," Vol. I, Electrical Engineering Research Laboratory Report No. 6-02, University of Texas, 1953.
- 187A. Crain, C.M., "Refractometer Measured Tropospheric Index of Refraction Profiles," Vol. II, Electrical Engineering Research Laboratory Report, No. 6-03, University of Texas, 1953.
- 188A. Crain, C.M., Straiton, A.W., and vonRosenberg, C.E., 'A Statistical Survey of Atmospheric Index-of-Refraction Variation," Trans. IRE, AP-1,2, pp. 43-46, 1953.
- 189A. Crain, C.M., Deams, E.P., and Gerhardt, J.R., "Measurement of Tropospheric Index-of-Refraction Fluctuation and Profiles," Proc. IRE, Vol. 41, pp. 284-298, 1953.
- 190A. Crain, C.M., Gerhardt, J.R., and Williams, C.E., "A Preliminary Survey of Tropospheric Refractive Index Measurements for U.S. Interior and Coastal Regions," Trans. IRE, PGAP, p.. 15, January 1954.
- 191A. Crain, C. M., and Williams, C. E., "Refractometer Measured Tropospheric Index-of-Refraction Profiles (Southern California Coastal Areas)" Vol. III, EERL Report No. 6-06, University of Texas, 16 August 1954.
- 192A. Crain, C.M., "Survey of Airborne Microwave Refractometer Measurements," Proc. IRE, Vol. 43, p. 1405, October 1955.
- 193A. Crain, C.M., "Airborne Measurements of Atmospheric Refractive Index Microvariation up to 20,000 Feet and Over outheastern Colorado," Report No. 5-11, Electrical Engineering Research Laboratory, University of Texas, 1955.
- 194A. Crain, C.M., "Index of Refraction Fluctuations and 1046 mcs Phase Difference Measurements Along an 18,000 Foot Elevated Path," EERL Report No. 6-15, University of Texas, 1 June 1956.

- 195A. Gunningham, R.M., et al., "Clook Refractive Index Studies," Report No. 1, Aircraft Weather Unit, Geophysics Research Directorate, AFCRC, May 1956.
- 196A. Dufour, J., "Ultrashort Waves and Meteorology," Bull, Tech. Scisse Rondande, Vol. 79, p. 121, 1953.
- 197A. Electrical Engineering Research Laboratory, University of Texas, "Catalogue of Microwave Refractive Index Recordings on File at the Electrical Engineering Research Laboratory," Report No. 6-16, August 15, 1956.
- 198A. Engelman, A., and Colin, L., "An Analysis of the Time and Space Scale Problems in Radio Meteorology," Presented at URSI-IRZ, Spring Meeting, Washington, D.C., May 22-25, 1957.
- 199A. Fannin, B.M., and Jehn, K.H., "A Sudy of Radar Elevation angle Errors Due to Atmospheric Refraction," Trans. IRE, Ams. & Prop., Vol. AP-5, p. 71, January 1957.
- 200A. Feinstein, J., "The Nature of Gradient Reflections," Trans. RE, PGAP-4, pp. 2-13, December 1952.
- 201A. Gordon, W.E., "A Theory of Radar Reflections From the Lower Atmosphere," Proc. IRE, Vol. 37, pp. 41-43, 1949.
- 202A. Gordon, W.E., "Refractive Index Data and Predictions of Scattered Fields," Presented At Symposium on Present and Future Uses of Refractive Index Data for Radio Propagation Purposes, AFCRC and Lincoln Laboratory, September 6-7, 1936
- 203A. Gray, R.E., "The Refractive Index of the Atmosphere as a Factor in Tropospheric Propagation," IRE Convention, Propagation Session, March 1957.
- 204A. Grun, A., and Kleinsteuber, W., "Interference Facing in the Decimeter Wave Band Caused by Humidity and Temperature Changes in the Lower Layers of the Atmosphere," Arch. elekt. Ubertragung, Vol. 3, pp. 209-219, September 1949.
- 205A. Hauer, A., "Meteorological Aspects of Very Short-Wave Propagation in the Atmosphere," Thicschrift ned. Radiogenoot, Vol. 16, pp. 39-52, 1951.

03/04 : CIA-RDP81-01043R002400130008-9

- 206A. Hines, C.A., and Mitchell, M.M., "Survey of Atmospheric Index of Refraction in the Arctic," Part I, Decembe. 1954, Part II, July 1955, Wright Air Development Center Technical Report No. 54-600. (Confidential)
- 207A. Hines, C.A., and Tobias, J.J., "Tropospheric Refractive Index Measurements in Eastern Colorado During August 1954," Wright Air Development Center Technical Report No. 55-482, November 1955.
- 208A. Hirao, K., and Maruyama, H., "Special Instruments for Observation and Analysis of Vall Fading," Jour. Radio Research Laboratories, Japan, Vol. 2, pp. 207-216, 1955.
- 209A. Hooper, A.H., "Abnormal VIIF Propagation," Wireless World, Vol. 62, pp. 295-298, June 1956.
- 210A. Macfarlana, G.G., "The Application of a Variational Method to the Calculation of the Propagation Curves for an Arbitrary Refraction to Profile in the Atmosphere,"

  From Flays, Sec., Vol. 61, pp. 48-59, July 1, 1843.
- 211A. "Meteorological Factors in Radio Wave Prepagation," Physical Excisty, London, 1947.
- 246A. Liever, V.E., "A Preliminary Symptoic Analysis of the Atmosylaric Refractive Indea Chinatology of Alaska," EERL Report No. 5-65, University of Texas.
- 213A. Narthover, F.H., "Long Distance VEF Fields. II Refractivity Profiles Containing Sharp Layers," Canad. J. Phys., Vol. 33, p. 316, June 1955.
- 214A. Northever, F.H., "Long Distance VHF Fields. III The Case of Two Elevated Layers," Canad. J. Phys., Vol. 33, p. 347, June 1955;
- 215A. Overcash, F.J., "Index of Refraction Measurements with an Airplane Psychrograph," Wright Air Development Center, Technical Report No. 6621, August 1951.
- 216A. Ratner, B., "Upper Air Average Values of Temperature, Fressure and Relative Humidity Over the United States and Alaska," Climate and Grop Weather Division, U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C., May 1945.

- 217A. Rigby, M., "Meteorological Abstracts and Bibliography," Vol. 4, No. 10, October 1953, American Meteorological Society.
- 21bA. Shulkin, M., "Average Radio-Ray Refraction in the Lower Atmosphere," Proc. IRE, Vol. 40, p. 554, May 1952.
- 219A. Smith, E.K., and Weintraub, S., "The Constants in the Equation for Atmospheric Refractive Index at Radio Frequencies," Proc. IRE, Vol. 41, p. 1035, 1953.
- 220A. Smyth, J.B., Anderson, L.J., Dane, F.P., Day, J.P., Hopkins, R.F., Trolese, L.G., and Stokes, A.P.D., "Atmospheric Refraction, A Preliminary Quantitative Investigation," Report No. WP-17, United States Navy Radio and Sound Laboratory, San Diego, California, 25 December 1944.
- 221A. Straiton, A. W., "A Curvey of Airborne Refractemetry Applications," Presented at the Symposium on Present and Future Uses of Refractive Index Data for Prepagation Purposes, AFGRC and Lincoln Laboratory, September 6-7, 1956.
- 222A. Owingle, D.M., "Nomograms for the Computation of Tropospheric Refractive Index," Proc. INE., Vol. 41, p. 385, March 1953.
- 223A. Tao, K., "On the Propagation of Ultra-Short Waves Beyond the Horizon," Japanese Journal Geophysics, Vol. 1, pp. 27-79, 1954.
- 224A. Tao, K., "On the Relationship Between the Rourly Variations of Field Strength and the Structure of the Lower Atmosphere," Journal Radio Research Laboratories, Japan, Vol. 2, pp. 181-191, 1945.
- 225A. Taylor, P.B., "Atmospheric Effects on Microwave Propagation," Wright Air Development Center Technical Report 54, December 1954.
- 226A. vonRosenberg, C.E., Crain, C.M., and Straiton, A. W., "Airborne Refractive Index Fluctuations as Recorded by an Airborne Microwave Refractometer," Electrical Engineering Research Laboratory, Report No. 6-01, University of Texas, 1953.

### B. IONOSPHERIC SCATTER

- 1B. Abel, W.G., deBettencourt, J.T., Roche, J.F., and Glichelm, J.H., "Investigations of Scattering and Multipath Properties of Isnospheric Propagation at Radio Frequencies Exceeding the MUF," Lincoln Laboratory, "A.I.T., Technical Report 21, June 3, 1955.
- Pailey, D.K., Esternan, R., and Kirby, R.C., "Regular VHF Innocharic Propagation Conservable Over Long Distances," National Bureau of Conderde Report E.111, 1992.
- Boiley, D.H., Fotoman, R., and Hudy, R.C., "Radio Transindecion at Vill by Sunnaring and Other Processes in the Lower Innerflore," Proc. Liu, Vol. 45, p. 1161, Centur 1955.
- 43. Therman, R., Frilley, B.H., Teather, L.V., Bester, R.G., Longuarry, G.R., for off, L.M., Privary, W.W., and V. treer, J.E., M. Lord Field of Lacio Backgrains at Very Englishes and Foreign Co. va. for Follow Best Coll. 1881 Stock Backgrains of Co. va. for the H.L. following St. 1801; elso English Teather, Vol. L., p. 181, for will 181, 1851, jp.
- Pichard and Berns, J.A., "A Carroy Chely on American for Ferward Lastyllering Curter Transmission," Feb. No. 346, p. 182, February 10, 1887.
- Egar, G.R., "Soine Faller Characteristics of Regular VHF Energylatic Propagation," Proc. Ltd., Vol. 43, p. 1432, Contact 1985.
- 7B. Telecommunications Planning Communities, "Forward Propagation by Longspheric Content," Constitute Conference on Longspheric Searce Communications, Washington, D.G. February 13-15, 1957.

#### C. VHF METEORIC SCATTER

- IC. Allen, E. W., Jr., "Reflection of Very-High-Frequency Radio Waves from Meteoric Ionization," Proc. IRE, Vol. 36, p. 346, March 1948 See also Discussion of this Paper by Manning, L. A., and Villard, O.G., Jr., Proc. IRE, Vol. 36, p. 1255, 1948.
- Almond, Mary, Davies, J. G., and Lovell, A. C. E., "On interstellar Meteors," The Observatory, Vol. 70, p. 112, 1959.
- Almond, Mary, "The Summer Daytime Meteor Streams of 1949 and 1950; III. Computation of the Orbits," Monthly Not. Roy Astron. Soc., Vol. 3, p. 37, 1952.
- Almond, Mary, Bullough, K., and Hawkins, G. S., "Radio Echo Observation of the Daytime Meteor Streams," Jodrell Bank An., Univ. Manchester, Vol. 1, p. 13, 1952.
- Airnond, Mary, Davies, J. G., and Lovell, A. C. B., "The Velocity Distribution of Sporadic Meteors," Monthly Not. Roy. Astron. Soc., Part II, Vol. 112, p. 21, 1952
- Almond, Mary, Davies, J. G., and Lovell, A. C. B., "The Velocity Distribution of Sporadic Meteors," Monthly Not. Roy. Astron. Soc., Part III, Vol. 113, p. 399, 1952
- Almond, Mary, Davies, J. G., and Lovell, A. C. B., "The Velocity Distribution of Sporadic Meteors," Monthly Not. Roy. Astron. Soc., Part IV, Vol. 113, p. 411, 1953.
- Appleton, E. V., "The Scientific Principles of Radio Location,"
   Journal of the Institute of Electrical Engineers, Vol. 92, p. 340,
   September 1945.
- Appleton, E. V., and Naismith R., "Radar Detection of Meteor Trails," Nature, Vol. 158, p. 936, December 1946
- Appleton, E. V., and Naismith, R., "The Radio Detection of Meteor Trails and Allied Phenomena," Proc. Phys. Soc., Vol. 59, p. 461,

- 그렇게 하게 살아가를 보고 하면 하는 것으로 살아 먹어 있다.
- 11C. Aspinall, A., Clegg, J.A., and Lovell, A.C.B., "The Daytime Meteor Streams of 1948: I. Measurement of the Activity and Radiant Position," Monthly Not. Roy. Astron. Soc., Vol. 109, p. 352, 1949.
- 12C. Aspinall, A., Clegg, J.A., and Hawkine, G.S., "A Radio Echo Apparatus for the Delineation of Meteor Radiants," Phil Mag., Vol. 42, p. 504, 1951.
- Aspinall, A., and Hawkins, G.S.. "The Summer Meteor Streams of 1949 and 1950: I. Measurement," Monthly Not. Roy. Astron. Soc., Vol. 3, p. 18, 1951.
- 14C. Bailey, D.K., Bateman, R., Berkner, L.V., Booker, H.G., Montgomery, G.F., Purcell, E.M., Salisbury, W.W., and Wiesner, J.B., "A New Kind of Radio Propagation at Very High Frequencies Observable Over-Long Distances," Phys. Rev., Vol. 86, p.141, April 1952; also NDS Report No. 172, September 28, 1951.
- Bailey, D.K., Bateman, R., and Kirby, R.C., "Regular VHF Ionospheric Propagation Observable Over Long Distances," National Eureau of Standards Report 6A111, 1952. (Confidential)
- 16C. Bailey, D.K., Beteman, R., and Kirby, R.C., "Second Report on Regular Ionospheric Propagation Observable Over Long Distances," NBS Report 8A117, 1953. (Confidential)
- 17C. Bailey, D.K., Talk Presented at the Technical Session of Forward Scattering, XI General Assembly of URSI, The Hague, 23 August to 2 September 1954.
- 18C. Bateman, R., McNish, A.G., and Pineo, V.C., "Radar Observations During Meteor Shower of 9 October 1946," Science, Vol. 104, p. 434, 1946.
- 19C. Bhar, J.N., "Effect of Meteoric Shower on the Ionization of the Upper Atmosphere," Nature, Vol. 139, p. 470, March 1937.
- Bhar, J.N., "Meteors and Upper Atmospheric Ionization," Indian Journal of Physics, Vol. II, Part 2, p. 109, 1937.
- 21C. Billam, E.R., and Browne, I.C., "Observations of Polarization Effects in Radio Echoes from Meteor Trails," Meteors (A Symposium on Meteor Physics): Special Supplement to J. Atmosph. Terr. Phys., Vol. 2, p. 73, 1955.

- Billam, E. R., and Browne, I. C. "Characteristics of Radio Echoes from Meteor: Part 4 - Polarization," Proc. Phys. Soc., Vol. 69, pp 98-113, January 1, 1956.
- 23C. Blackett, P. M. S., and Lovell, A. C. B., "Radio Echoes and Cosmic Ray Showers," Proc. Rcy. Soc., Vol. 177, p. 183, 1941.
- 24C. Bliss, W. H., "A Study and Recommendation for Experimental Facsimile Operation Over a Meteor-Burst Communication Link," Technical Report No. AFCRC-TR-56-151, February 26, 1956. David Sarnoff Research Center, Radio Corp. of America, Princeton N. J. (Confidential)
- 25C. Booker, H. G., and Gordon, W. E., "A Theory of Radio Scattering in the Troposphere," Proc. IRE, Vol. 38, p. 401, 1950.
- 23C. Booker, H. G., Ratcliffe, J. A., and Shinn, D. H., "Diffraction from an Irregular Screen with Applications to Ionospheric Problems," Phil. Trans. Roy Soc., Vol. 242, p. 579, 1950.
- 27C. Booker, H. G. "Turbulence in the Ionosphere with Applications to Meteer Trails, Radio-Star Scintillation, Auroral Radar-Echoes, and Other Phenomena," Journ. Geo. Res. Vol. 61, No. 4, p. 673, December 1956.
- 28C. Booker, H. G., and Cohen, R., "A Theory of Long-Duration Meteor Echoes Based on Atmospheric Turbulence with Experimental Confirmation," Journ. Geo. Res. Vol. 61, No. 4, p. 707, December 1956.
- 29C. Bowles, K. L., "VHF Auroral and Meteor Echoes Including Simultaneous Observations," Presented at the Joint Meeting of the URSI-IRE in Washington, D. C., May 4, 1954.
- 30C. Bray, W. J., Saxton, J. A., White, R. W. and Luscon.be, G. W., "VHF Propagation by Ionospheric Scattering and its Application to Long-Distance Communications," Journ. of Elec. Engineers, 1955.
- Briggs, B. H., "Observations of Short Bursts of Signals from a Distance 50-mcs Transmitter," J. Atmos. Terr. Phys., Vol. 8, pp. 171-183, March 1956.
- 32C. Browne, I. C., and Kaiser, T. R., "The Radio Echo from the Head of Meteor Trails," Jour. Atmos. Terr. Phys., Vol. 4, p. 1, September 1953.

- Aspinall, A., Clegg, J.A., and Lovell, A.C.B., "The Daytime Meteor Streams of 1948: I. Measurement of the Activity and Radiant Position," Monthly Not. Roy. Astron. Soc., Vol. 109, p. 352, 1949.
- Aspinall, A., Clegg, J.A., and Hawkins, G.S., "A Radio Echo Apparatus for the Delineation of Meteor Radiants," Phil Mag., Vol. 42, p. 504, 1951.
- Aspinall, A., and Hawkins, G.S., "The Summer Meteor Streams of 1949 and 1950: I. Measurement," Monthly Not. Roy. Astron. Soc., Vol. 3, p. 18, 1951.
- 14C. Bailey, D.K., Bateman, R., Berhner, L.V., Booker, H.G., Montgomery, G.F., Purcell, E.M., Salisbury, W.W., and Wiesner, J.B., "A New Kind of Radio Propagation at Very High Frequencies Observable Over Long Distances," Phys. Rev., Vol. 86, p. 141, April 1952; also NES Report No. 1772, September 23, 1951.
- Bailey, D.K., Bateman, R., and Kirby, R.C., "Regular VEF Ionnspheric Propagation Observable Over Long Distances," National Eureau of Standards Report 8A111, 1952. (Confidential)
- 16C. Bailey, D.K., Bateman, R., and Kirby, R.C., "Second Report on Regular Ionospheric Propagation Observable Over Long Distances," NBS Report 8A117, 1953. (Confidential)
- 17C. Bailey, D.K., Talk Presented at the Technical Session of Forward Scattering, XI General Assembly of URSI, The Hague, 23 August to 2 September 1954.
- 18C. Bateman, R., McNish, A.G., and Pineo, V.C., "Radar Observations During Meteor Shower of 9 October 1946," Science, Vol. 104, p. 434, 1946.
- 19C. Bhar, J.N.; "Effect of Meteoric Shower on the Ionization of the Upper Atmosphere," Nature, Vol. 139, p. 470, March 1937.
- Bhar, J.N., "Meteors and Upper Atmospheric Ionization," Indian Journal of Physics, Vol. II, Part 2, p. 109, 1937.
- 21C. Billam, E.R., and Browne, I.C., "Observations of Polarization Effects in Radio Echoes from Meteor Trails," Meteors (A Symposium on Meteor Physics): Special Supplement to J. Atmosph. Terr. Phys., Vol. 2, p. 73, 1955.

- Billam, E. R., and Browne, L. C. "Characteristics of Radio Echoes from Meteor: Part 4 - Polarization," Proc. Phys. Soc., Vol. 69, pp 98-113, January 1, 1956.
- Elackett, P. M. S., and Lovell, A. C. B., "Radio Echoes and Cosmic Ray Showers," Proc. Rey. Soc., Vol. 177, p. 183, 1941.
- 24C. Bliss, W. H., "A Study and Recommendation for Experimental Facsimile Operation Over a Meteor-Burst Communication Link," Technical Report No. AFCRC-TR-56-151, February 26, 1956. David Scrnoff Research Center, Radio Cerp. of America, Princeton N. J. (Confidential)
- 25C. Docker, H. G., and Gordon, W. E., "A Theory of Radio Scattering in the Troposphere," Proc. IRE, Vol. 38, p. 401, 1950.
- 28C. Bocker, H. G., Rateliffe, J. A., and Shinn, D. H., "Diffraction from an Irregular Screen with Applications to Icoepheric Problems," Phil. Trans. Roy Soc., Vol. 242, p. 579, 1950.
- 27C. Bocker, H. G. "Turbulence in the Ionosphere with Applications to Meteor Trails, Radio-Star Scintillation, Auroral Radar-Echoes, and Other Phenomena," Journ. Geo. Res. Vol. 61, No. 4, p. 673, December 1956.
- 28C. Bocker, H. G., and Cohen, R., "A Theory of Long-Duration Meteor Echoes Based on Atmospheric Turbulence with Experimental Confirmation," Journ. Gec. Res. Vol. 61, No. 4, p. 707, December 1956.
- Bowles, K. L., "VHF Auroral and Meteor Echoes Including Simultaneous Observations," Presented at the Joint Meeting of the URSI-IRE in Washington, D. C., May 4, 1954.
- 30C. Bray, W. J., Saxton, J. A., White, R. W. and Luscon.be, G. W., "VHF Propagation by Ionospheric Scattering and its Application to Long-Distance Communications," Journ. of Elec. Engineers, 1955.
- Briggs, B. H., "Observations of Short Bursts of Signals from a Dictance 50-mcs Transmitter," J. Atmos. Terr. Phys., Vol. 8, pp. 171-183, March 1956.
- Browne, L. C., and Kaiser, T. R., "The Radio Echo from the Head of Meteor Trails," Jour. Atmos. Terr. Phys., Vol. 4, p. 1, September 1953.

- 57C. Currie, B. W., Forsyth, P. A., and Vawter, F. E., "Radio Reflections from Aurora," Jour. Geophy. Res., Vol. 58, June 1953.
- 58C. Davies, J. G., and Ellyett, J. S., "The Diffraction of Radio Waves from Meteor Trails and the Measurement of Meteor Velocities," Phil. Mag., Vol. 40, p. 614, June 19, 1949
- 59C. Davies, J. G., and Greenhow, J. S., "The Summer Daytime Meteor Streams of 1949 and 1950: II Measurements of the Velocities," Monthly Not. Roy. Astron. Soc., Vol. 3, p. 26, 1951.
- 60C. Davies, J. G., and Lovell, A. C. B., "The Giacobinid Meteor Stream," Monthly Not. Roy. Astron. Soc., Vol. 15, pp. 23-31, 1955.
- 61C. deBettencourt, J. T., and Whitecraft, W. A., Jr., "Long Range Meteoric Echoes Via F-Layer Reflections," Trans. INE FGAP-4, p. 72, January 1956.
- Dieminger, W., "Radio Astronomy: Part III Radio Location of Meteors," Arch clein. Ubertragung, Vol. 7, p. 515, December 1953.
- 63C. Eastwood, E., and Mercer, K. A., "A Study of Transient Addar Dehoes from the Isnosphere," Proc. Phys. Soc., Vol. 61, p. 122, August 1968.
- 64C. Eckersley, T. L., "Studies in Radio Transmission," Journ. Insta. Elec. Eng., Vol. 71, p. 405, 1932.
- 65C. Echeroley, T. L., "Analysis of the Effect of Scattering in Radio Transmission," Jour. Instn. Elec. Eng., Vol. 86, p. 548, 1940.
- Eckersley, T. L., "Evaporation of Meteors," Nature, Vol. 160, p. 91, 1947.
- 67C. Eckersley, T. L., "Observations of Scatter Clouds," Nature, Vol. 162, p. 24, 1948.
- 68C. Elford, W. G., and Robertson, D. S., "Measurement of Winds in the Upper Atmosphere by Means of Drifting Meteor T ails II," Journal of Atmospheric and Terrestrial Physics, Vol. 4, pp. 271-284, 1953.
- 69C. Ellyctt, C. D., and Davies, J. G., "Velocity of Meteros Measured by Diffraction of Radio Waves from Trails During Formation," Nature, Vol. 161, pp. 586-7, April 1948.

- Ellyett, C. D., "The Daytime Meteor Streams of 1948: II. Measurement of Velocities," Monthly Not. Roy. Astron. Soc., Vol. 109, p. 359, 1949.
- 71C. Ellyett, C. D., "The Influence of High Altitude Winds on Meteor Trail Ionization," Phil. Mag., Vol. 41, p. 694, July 1950
- Ellyett, C. D., and Fraser, G. J., "The Influence of Noise on Radio Meteor Observations," Aust. Jour. Phys., Vol. 8, pp. 273-278, June 1955.
- Ellyett, C. D., and Roth, K. W., "The Radar Determination of Meteor Showers in the Southern Hemisphere," Aust. Jour. Phys. Vol. 8, pp. 390-410, September 1955.
- 74C. Eshleman, V. R., "The Mechanism of Radio Reflections from Meteoric Ionization," Tech. Report 49, Electronics Research Lab., Stanford University, California, July 1952.
- Eshleman, V. R., and Manning, L. A. "Radio Communication by Scattering Meteoric Ionization," Electronics Research Laboratories, Stanford University, Tech. Report No. 57, December 1952.
- 76C. Eshleman, V. R., "The Effects of Radar Wavelength on Meteor Echo Rate," Trans. IRE, PGAP, Vol. AP-1, p. 37, October 1953.
- Eshleman, V. R., and Manning, L. A., "Radio Communication by Scattering from Meteoric Ionization," Proc. IRE, Vol. 42, P. 530, March 1954.
- Eshleman, V. R., "Meteor Rate and Radiants," Progress Reports
  Nos. 1, 2, and 3, Contract AF19(604)-1031, Radio Propagation Lab.
  Stanford University, Stanford, California, 1954.
- 79C. Eshleman, V. R., "Theory of Radio Reflections from Electron-ion Clouds," Tech. Report 72, Electronics Research Lab., Stanford University, California, 1955, Also Trans. IRE, PGAP, Vol. AP-3, January 1955.
- 80C. Eshleman, V. R., "Meteors and Radio Propagation, Part A Meteor Ionization Trails, Their Formation and Radio Echoing Properties," Radio Propagation Laboratory, Stanford University, Report No. 44, February 1, 1955.

- 206A. Hines, C.A., and Mitchell, M.M., "Survey of Atmospheric Index of Refraction in the Arctic," Fart I, December 1954, Part II, July 1955, Wright Air Development Center Technical Report No. 54-600. (Confidential)
- 207A. Hines, C.A., and Tobias, J.J., "Tropospheric Refractive Index Measurements in Zastern Colorado During August 1954," Wright Air Development Center Technical Report No. 55-48Z, November 1955.
- 208A. Hirao, K., and Muruyama, H., "Special Instruments for Observation and Analysis of VHF Fading," Jour. Radio Research Laboratories, Japan, Vol. 2, pp. 207-216, 1955.
- 209A. Hooper, A.H., "Abnormal VHF Propagation," Wireless World, Vol. 62, pp. 295-298, June 1956.
- 210A. Macfarlane, G.G., "The Application of a Variational Method to the Calculation of Radio Wave Propagation Gurves for an Arbitrary Refractive Index Profile in the Atmosphere," Proc. Phys. Soc., Vol. 61, pp. 48-59, July 1, 1948.
- 211A. "Meteorological Factors in Radio Wave Propagation," Physical Society, London, 1947.
- 212A. Moyer, V.E., "A Preliminary Synoptic Analysis of the Atmospheric Refractive Index Climatology of Alaska," EERL Report No. 5-06, University of Texas.
- 213A. Northover, F.H., "Long Distance VHF Fields. II Refractivity Profiles Containing Snarp Layers," Canad. J. Phys., Vol. 33, p. 316, June 1955.
- 214A. Northover, F.H., "Long Distance VHF F. III The Case of Two Elevated Layers," Canad. J. Phys., Vol. 33, p. 347, June 1955.
- 215A. Overcash, F.J., "Index of Refraction Measurements with an Airplane Psychrograph," Wright Air Development Center, Technical Report No. 6621, August 1951.
- 216A. Ratner, B., "Upper Air Average Values of Temperature, Pressure and Relative Humidity Over the United States and Alaska," Climate and Crop Weather Division, U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C., May 1945.

- 217A. Rigby, M., "Meteorological Abstracts and Bibliography," Vol. 4. No. 10, October 1953, American Meteorological Society
- 216A. Shulkin, M., "Average Racio-Ray Refraction in the Lower Atmosphere," Proc. IRE, Vol. 40, p. 554, May 1952.
- 219A Smith, E.K., and Weintraub, J., "The Constants in the Equation for Atmospheric Refractive Incex at Radio Frequencies," Proc. IRE, Vol. 41, p. 1035, 1953.
- 220A. Smyth, J. B., Anderson, L. J., Dane, F. P., Day, J. P., Hopkins, R. F., Trolese, L. G., and Stokes, A. P. D., "Atmospheric Refraction, A. Profilmanary Quantitative Investigation," "Report No. WP-17, United States Navy Radio and Sound Laboratory, San Diego. California, 20 December 1944.
- 227A Straiton, A. W., "A Survey of Airborne Refractometry Applications," Presented at the Symposium on Present and Future Uses of Refractive Index Data for Propagation Purposes, AFCRC and Lincoln Laboratory, "extender 6-7, 1955.
- 22. A wingle, D. M., "Non-organic for the Computation of Troposheric Refractive Intent," Proc. IRE, Vol. 41, 365, March 1953
- 223A. Tao, K. "On the Propagation of Ultra-Short Waves Beyond the Horizon." Japanese Journal Geophysics. Vol. 1, pp. 27-79, 1954.
- 224A. Tao, K., "On the Relationship Between the Hourly Variations of Field Strength and the Structure of the Lower Atmosphere," Journal Radio Research Laboratories, Japan, Vol. 2, pp. 181-191, 1955.
- 225A Taylor, P.B., "Atmospheric Effects on Microwave Propagation," Wright Air Development Center Technical Report 54, December 1954.
- 22bA vonRosenberg, C.E., Crain C.M., and Straiton, A.W., "Airborne Refractive Index Fluctuations as Recorded by an Airborne Microwave Refractometer," Electrical Engineering Research Laboratory, Report No. 6-01, University of Texas, 1953.

### B. IONOSPHERIC SCATTER

- Abel, W.G., deBettencourt, J.T., Roche, J.F., and Chisholm, J.H., "Investigations of Scattering and Multipath Properties of Ionospheric Propagation at Radio Frequencies Exceeding the MUF," Lincoln Laboratory, M.I.T., Technical Report 31, June 3, 1955.
- Bailey, D. K., Bateman, R., and Kirby, R. C., "Regular VHF Ionospheric Propagation Observable Over Long Distances," National Bureau of Standards Report 8A111, 1952.
- Bailey, D.K., Bateman, R., and Kirby, R.C., "Radio Transmission at VHF by Scattering and Other Processes in the Lower Ionosphere," Proc. IRE, Vol. 43, p. 1181, October 1955.
- 4B. Bateman, R., Bailey, D.K., Berkner, L.V., Booker, H.G., Montgomery, G.F., Purcell, E.M., Salisbury, W.W., and Weisner, J.B., "A New Kind of Radio Propagation at Very High Frequencies Observable Over Long Distances," National Bureau of Standards Report 1172, September 28, 1951; also Physical Review, Vol. 86, p. 141, April 15, 1952.
- Pickard and Burns, Inc., "A Survey Ctudy on Antennas for Forward Ionospheric Scatter Transmission," Pub. No. 346, p. 164, February 10, 1957.
- Sugar, G.R., "Some Fading Characteristics of Regular VHF Ionospheric Propagation," Proc. IRE, Vol. 43, p. 1432, October 1955
- Telecommunications Planning Committee, "Forward Propagation by Ionospheric Scatter," Consultants Conference on Ionospheric Scatter Communications, Washington, D. C. February 13-15, 1957.

# C. VHF METEORIC SCATTER

- Allen, E. W., Jr., "Reflection of Very-High-Frequency Radio Waves from Meteoric Ionization," Proc. IRE, Vol. 36, p. 346, March 1948 See also Discussion of this Paper by Manning, L. A., and Villard, O.G., Jr., Proc. IRE, Vol. 36, p. 1255, 1948.
- Almond, Mary, Davies, J. G., and Lovell, A. C. B., "On Interstellar Meteors," The Observatory, Vol. 70, p. 112, 1950.
- Almond, Mary, "The Summer Daytime Meteor Streams of 1949 and 1950; III. Computation of the Orbits," Monthly Not. Roy Astron. Soc., Vol. 3, p. 37, 1951.
- Almond, Mary, Bullough, K., and Hawkins, G. S., "Radio Echo Observation of the Daytime Meteor Streams," Jodrell Bank An., Univ. Manchester, Vol. 1, p. 13, 1952.
- Almond, Mary, Davies, J. G., and Lovell, A. C. B., "The Velocity Distribution of Sporadic Meteors," Monthly Not. Roy. Astron. Soc., Part II, Vol. 112, p. 21, 1952
- Almond, Mary, Davies, J. G., and Lovell, A. C. B., The Velocity Distribution of Sporadic Meteors, Monthly Not. Roy. Astron. Soc., Part III, Vol. 113, p. 399, 1952
- Almond, Mary, Davies, J. G., and Lovell, A. C. B., The Velocity Distribution of Sporadic Meteors, Monthly Not. Roy. Astron. Soc., Part IV, Vol. 113, p. 411, 1953.
- Appleton, E. V., 'The Scientific Principles of Radio Location," Journal of the Institute of Electrical Engineers, Vol. 92, p. 340, September 1945.
- Appleton, E. V., and Naismith R., "Radar Detection of Meteor Trails," Nature, Vol. 158, p. 936, December 1946
- Appleton, E. V., and Naismith, R., The Radio Detection of Meteor Trails and Allied Phenomena, Proc. Phys. Soc., Vol. 59, p. 461, 1947.

- Aspinall, A., Clegg, J.A., and Lovell, A.C.B., "The Daytime Meteor Streams of 1948: 1. Measurement of the Activity and Radiant Position," Monthly Not. Roy. Astron. Soc., Vol. 109, p. 352, 1949.
- Aspinall, A., Clegg, J.A., and Hawkins, G.S., "A Radio Echo Apparatus for the Delineation of Meteor Radiants," Phil. Mag., Vol. 42, p. 504, 1951.
- Aspinall, A., and Hawkins, G.S., "The Summer Meteor Streams of 1949 and 1950: I. Measurement," Monthly Not. Roy. Astron. Soc., Vol. 3, p. 18, 1951.
- 14C. Bailey, D.K., Bateman, R., Berkner, L.V., Booker, H.G., Montgomery, G.F., Purcell, F.M., Salisbury, W.W., and Wiesner, J.B., "A New Kind of Radio Propagation at Very High Frequencies Observable Over Long Distances," Phys. Rev., Vol. 86, p. 141, April 1952; also NBS Report No. 1172, September 28, 1951.
- Bailey, D. K., Bateman, R., and Kirby, R.C., "Regular VHF Ionospheric Propagation Observable Over Long Distances," National Bureau of Standards Report 8A111, 1952. (Confidential)
- 16C. Bailey, D.K., Bateman, R., and Kirby, R.C., "Second Report on Regular Ionospheric Propagation Observable Over Long Distances," NBS Report 8A117, 1953. (Confidential)
- 17C. Bailey, D.K., Talk Presented at the Technical Session of Forward Scattering, XI General Assembly of URSI, The Hague, 23 August to 2 September 1954.
- 18C. Bateman, R., McNish, A.G., and Pineo, V.C., "Radar Observations During Meteor Shower of 9 October 1946," Science, Vol. 104, p. 434, 1946.
- 19C. Bhar, J.N., "Effect of Meteoric Shower on the Ionization of the Upper Atmosphere," Nature, Vol. 139, p. 470, March 1937.
- Bhar, J.N., "Meteors and Upper Atmospheric Ionization," Indian Journal of Physics, Vol. II, Part 2, p. 109, 1937.
- 21C. Billam, E.R., and Browne, I.C., "Observations of Polarization Effects in Radio Echoes from Meteor Trails," Meteors (A Symposium on Meteor Physics): Special Supplement to J. Atmosph. Terr. Phys., Vol. 2, p. 73, 1955.

- Billin, E. R., and Browne, I. C. Characteristics of Ralio Echoes from Meteor: Part 4 - Polarization, Proc. Phys. Soc., Vol. 69, pp 98-113, January 1, 1956.
- 23C. Blackett, P. M. S., and Lovell, A. C. B., "Radio Echoes and Cost.ic Ray Showers," Proc. Rey. Soc., Vol. 177, p. 183, 1941.
- 24C. Bliss, W. H., "A Study and Recommendation for Experimental Facsimile Operation Over a Meteor-Burst Communication Link," Technical Report No. AFCI:C-77-55-151, February 26, 1956. David Sarnoff Recearch Center, Radio Corp. of America, Princeton N. J. (Confidential)
- 25C. Booker, H. G., and Gordon, W. E., "A Theory of Racic Scattering in the Treposphere," Proc. Int., Vol. 38, p. 401, 1950.
- 25C. Bocker, H. G., Ratcliffe, J. A., and Shinn, D. H., "Diffraction from an Irregular Screen with applications to Ionospheric Problems," Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc., Vol. 242, p. 579, 1950.
- 27C. Bocker, E. G. Turbulence in the Ichosphere with Applications to Meteor Trails, Radio-Star Scintillation, Auroral Radar-Echoes, and Other Phenomena. Journ. Gec. Res. Vol. 61, No. 4, p. 673, December 1956.
- 200. Booker, H. G., and Cohen, R., "A Theory of Long-Duration Meteor Echoes Based on amospheric arbulence with Experimental Confirmation," Journ. Gec. Res. Vol. 31, No. 4, p. 707, December 1956.
- 29C. Bowles, K. L., VHF Auroral and Meteor Echies Including Simultaneous Observations, Presented at the Joint Meeting of the URSI-IRE in Washington, D. C., May 4, 1954.
- 30C. Bray, W. J., Saxton, J. A., White, R. W. and Lusconbe, G. W., "VHF Propagation by Ionospheric Scattering and its Application to Long-Distance Communications," Journ. of Elec. Engineers, 1955.
- 31C. Briggs, B. H., Observations of Short Bursts of Signals from a Distance 50-mcs Transmitter, "J. Atmos. Terr. Phys., Vol. 8, pp. 171-103, March 1956.
- Browne, I. C., and Kaiser, T. R., The manio Echo from the Head of Meteor Trails, "Jour. Atmos. Terr. Phys., Vol. 4, p. 1, September 1953.

- - - ----

- Aspinall, A., Clegg, J.A., and Lovell, A.C.B., "The Daytime Meteor Streams of 1948; I. Measurement of the Activit, and Radiant Position," Monthly Not. Roy. Astron. Soc., Vol. 109, p. 352, 1949.
- Aspinall, A., Clegg, J.A., and Hawkins, G.S., "A Radio Echo Apparatus for the Delineation of Meteor Radiants," Phil. Mag., Vol. 42, p. 504, 1951.
- Aspinall, A., and Hawkins, G.S., "The Summer Meteor Streams of 1949 and 1950: I. Measurement," Monthly Not. Roy. Astron. Soc., Vol. 3, p. 18, 1951.
- 14C. Bailey, D.K., Bateman, R., Berkner, L.V., Booker, H.G., Montgomery, G.F., Purcell, E.M., Salisbury, W.W., and Wiesner, J.B., "A New Kind of Radio Propagation at Very High Frequencies Observable Over Long Distances," Phys. Rev., Vol. 86, p. 141, April 1952; also NBS Report No. 1172, September 28, 1951.
- Bailey, D.K., Bateman, R., and Kirby, R.C., "Regular VHF Ionospheric Propagation Observable Over Long Distances," National Bureau of Standards Report 8A111, 1952. (Confidential)
- 16C. Bailey, D. K., Bateman, R., and Kirbi, R.C., "Second Report on Regular Ionospheric Propagation Observable Over Long Distances," NBS Report 8A117, 1953. (Confidential)
- 17C. Bailey, D. K., Talk Presented at the Technical Session of Forward Scattering, XI General Assembly of URSI, The Hague, 23 August to 2 September 1954.
- 18C. Bateman, R., McNish, A.G., and Pineo, V.C., "Radar Observations During Meteor Shower of 9 October 1946," Science, Vol. 104, p. 434, 1946.
- Bhar, J.N., "Effect of Meteoric Shower on the lonization of the Upper Atmosphere," Nature, Vol. 139, p. 470, March 1937.
- Bhar, J.N., "Meteors and Upper Atmospheric Ionization," Indian Journal of Physics, Vol. II, Part 2, p. 109, 1937.
- Billam, E.R., and Browne, I.C., "Observations of Polarization Effects in Radio Echoes from Meteor Trails," Meteors (A Symposium on Meteor Physics): Special Supplement to J. Atmosph. Terr. Phys., Vol. 2, p. 73, 1955.

- 220. Billian, E. R., and Br. une, L. C. Characteristics of Radio Echoes from Meteor, Part 4 Polarization, Proc. Phys. Soc., Vol. c9, pp. 88-113, January 1, 1956.
- 23C. Blackett, P. M. S., and Levell, A. C. B., "Ragio Echoes and Cost.ic Ray Showers, Proc. Ley. Soc., Vol. 177, p. 163, 1941.
- 24C. Bliss, W. H., A Study and Recommendation for Experimental Ficesimile Operation Over a Meteor-Burst Communication Link," Technical Report No. AFChG-TI-5b-151 February 26, 1956. David Samoif Research Cemer, Rauto Corp. of America, Princeton N. J. (Confidential)
- 25C. Booker, H. G., and Gordon, W. E., A Theory of Radio Scattering in the Triposphere, Pric. In E. Vol. 38, p. 401, 1950.
- Bocker, H. G., Ratchiffe, J. A., and Shima, D. H., Diffraction from an Irregular Screen with applications to longespheric Problems, Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc., Vol. 242, p. 579, 1950.
- 27C Booker, R. G. Turbulence in the Emosphere with Applications to Mercer Trails, Radio-Stir Scintillation, Auroral Radar-Echbes, and their Phenoniem. Journ. Geo. Res. Vol. 61, No. 4, p. 673, December 155.
- 21G. Booker, H. G., and Cahen, R., A Theory of Long-Duration Meteor Echoes Based in immospheric considers with Experimental Confirmation, Journ. Geo. Res. Vol. ol., No. 4, p. 701, December 1996.
- 2°C. Bowles, K. L., VRF Auroral and Meteor Echics including Simultaneous Observations, Presented at the Joint Meeting of the URSI-IRE in Washington, D. C., May 4, 1954.
- 30C. Bray, W. J., Simon, J. A., White, R. W. and Lusconbe, G. J., WHF Propagation by Ionespheric Scattering and its Application to Long-Distance Communications, "Journ. of Elec. Engineers, 1955.
- Briggs, B. H., Observations of Short Bursts of Signals from a Dictance 50-mcs Transmitter, "I. Atmos. Terr. Phys., Vol. 5, pp. 171-123, March 1955.
- 32C. Browne, L.C., and Kaiser, T. R., The Latio Echo from the Head of Meteor Trails, "Jour. Atmos. Terr. Phys., Vol. 4, p. 1, September 1953.

- 33C. Browne, I.C., Bullough, K., Evans, S., and Kaiser, T.R., "Characteristics of Radio Echoes from Meteor Trails: Part 2 The Distribution of Meteor Magnitudes and Masses," Proc. Phys., Soc., Vol. 69, pp. 83-97, January 1, 1956.
- Brysk, H., "Radar Scattering by Meteor Trails," Presented at URSI-IRE Spring Meeting, Washington, D.C., May 22-25, 1957.
- Bullough, K., and Kaiser, T.R., "Radio-Reflections from Auroral: Part 2." J. Atmos. Terr. Phys., Vol. 6, No. 4, pp. 198-214, April 1955.
- 36C. Campbell, L.L., "Information Loss and Delays in Two Proposed Techniques for Meteor Communication," Project Report No. 12-3-10. Radio Physics Laboratory, Defense Research Telecommunications Establishment, Ottawa, Canada, July 1955. (Confidential)
- Campbell, L. Lorne, "Further Considerations on a Variable Information Rate Janet System," Project Report No. 12-3-17, February 1956.
   Radio Physics Laboratory, Defense Research Telecommunications
   Establishment, Ottawa, Canada.
- 38C. Carpenter, R. J., "Equipment for an Experimental Meteor-Burst Communication System," National Bureau of Standards Report 6CB101, April 24, 1956.
- 39C. Chamanial, C., and Venkatamaran, K., "Whistling Meteors -Doppler Effect Produced by Meteors Entering the Ionosphere," Electrotechnics, Vol. 14, p. 28, 1941.
- Chapman, W., "Meteors and Meteorites," Jour. Wash. Acad. Sci., Vol. 49, p. 273, 1952.
- Cherry, D. D., and Shyman, C.S., "On Meteor Speed Measurements by the Radio Doppler Method at Low Frequencies," Phys. Rev., Vol. 73, p. 1441, May 1, 1949.
- Chisholm, J.H., Loewenthal, M., and Teachman, A.E., "Forward Scattering by Reflections from Meteor Trails of a UHF Signal Over an 830 Mile Path," Presented at URSI-IRE Spring Meeting, Washington, D.C., May 22-25, 1957.
- Clegg, J.A., Hughes, V.A., and Lovell, A.C.B., "The Daylight Meteor Streams of 1947 May-August," Monthly Not. Roy. Astron. Soc., Vol. 107, p. 164, 1947.

- Clegg, J. A., Hughes, V. A., and Lovell, A. C. B., "Becvar's Meteor Stream," Jour. Br. Astron. Assoc., Vol. 58, p. 134, 1948.
- Clegg, J. A., "Determination of Meteor-Radiants for the Daytime Showers of 1948, May," Jour. Br. Astron. Assoc., Vol. 58, p. 271, 1948.
- 46C. Clegg, J. A., "Determination of Meteor Radiants by Observation of Radio Echoes from Meteor Trails," Phil, Mag., Vol. 39, p. 577, August 1948.
- 47C. Clegg, J. A., Lovell, A. C. B., and Prentice, J. P. M., "Radio Echo and Visual Observation of the Bielid Meteor Streams in 1948," Jour. Br. Astron. Assoc., Vol. 60, p. 25, 1949.
- 48C. Clegg, J. A., Lovell, A. C. B., and Prentice, J. P. M., "The 1948 Return of Becvar's Meteor Stream," Jour. Br. Astron. Assoc., Vol. 60, p. 27, 1949.
- Clegg, J. A., and Davidson, I. A., "A Radio Echo Method for the Measurement of the Heights of the Reflecting Points on Meteor Trails," Phil. Mag., Vol. 41, p. 77, January 1950.
- Clegg, J. A. and Closs, R. L., Plasma Oscillations in Meteor Trails," Proc. Phys. Soc., (B), Vol. 64, p. 718, 1951.
- Clegg, J. A. The Velocity Distribution of Sporadic Meteors, " Monthly Not. Roy. Astron. Soc., Vol. 112, Part III, p. 399, 1952.
- Closs, R. L., Clegg, J. A. and Kaiser T. R., "An Experimental Study of Radio Reflections from Meteor Trails," Phil. Mag., Vol. 44, p. 313, March 1953.
- Cocking, W. T., "Janet (Communication System)," Wireless Engr., Vol. 33, p. 203, September 1956.
- Cook, A. A., "The Nature of Meteoric Radiation," Harvard College Observatory, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1955.
- 55C. Cook, M. A., Eyring, H., and Thomas, R. N., The Physical Theory of Meteors, L. A. Reaction-Rate Approach to the Rate of Mass Loss in Meteors, Astrophys. Jour., Vol. 113, p. 475, 1951.
- Cottony, H. V., and Johler, J. R., "Cosmic Radio Noise Intensities in the VHF Band," Proc. IRE, Vol. 40, p. 1053, 1952.

- 57C. Gurrie, B. W., Forsyth, P. A., and Vawter, F. E., "Radio Reflections from Aurora," Jour. Geophy. Res., Vol. 58, June 1953.
- 58C. Davies, J. G., and Ellyett, J. S., "The Diffraction of Radio Waves from Meteor Trails and the Measurement of Meteor Velocities," Phil. Mag., Vol. 40, p. 614, June 19, 1949
- 59C. Davies, J. G., and Greenhow, J. S., "The Summer Daytime Meteor Streams of 1949 and 1950: II Measurements of the Velocities," Monthly Not. Roy. Astron. Soc., Vol. 3, p. 26, 1951.
- 60C. Davies, J. G., and Lovell, A. C. B., "The Giacobinid Meteor Stream," Monthly Not. Roy. Astron. Soc., Vol. 15, pp. 23-31, 1955.
- 61C. deBettencourt, J. T., and Whitecraft, W. A., Jr., "Long Range Meteoric Echoes Via F-Layer Reflections," Trans. IRE PGAP-4, p. 72, January 1956.
- 62C. Dieminger, W., "Radio Astronomy. Part III Radio Location of Meteors," Arch elekt. Ubertragung, Vol. 7, p. 555, December 1953.
- 63C. Eastwood, E., and Mercer, K. A., "A Study of Transient addar Echoes from the Ionosphere," Proc. Phys. Soc., Vol. 61, p. 122, August 1948.
- 64C. Eckersley, T. L., "Studies in Radio Transmission," Journ. Instn. Elec. Eng., Vol. 71, p. 405, 1932.
- 65C. Eckersley, T. L., "Analysis of the Effect of Scattering in Radio Transmission," Jour. Instn. Elec. Eng., Vol. 86, p. 548, 1940.
- Eckersley, T. L., "Evaporation of Meteors," Nature, Vol. 160, p. 91, 1947.
- 67C. Eckersley, T. L. "Observations of Scatter Clouds," Nature, Vol. 162, p. 24, 1948.
- 68C. Elford, W. G., and Robertson, D. S., "Measurement of Winds in the Upper Atmosphere by Means of Drifting Meteor Trails II," Journal of Atmospheric and Terrestrial Physics, Vol. 4, pp. 271-284, 1953.
- 69C. Ellyett, C. D., and Davies, J. G., "Velocity of Meteros Measured by Diffraction of Radio Waves from Trails During Formation," Nature, Vol. 161, pp. 586-7, April 1948.

- Ellyctt, C. D., "The Daytime Meteor Streams of 1948: II. Measurement ! Vel cities," Monthly Not. Roy. Astron. Soc., Vol. 109, p. 359, 1949.
- 71C. Ellyett, C. D., "The Influence of High Altitude Winds on Meteor Trail Ionization," Phil. Mag., Vol. 41, p. 694, July 1950
- Ellyett, C. D., and Fraser, G. J., 'The Influence of Noise on Radio Meteor Observations," Aust. Jour. Phys., Vol. 8, pp. 273-278, June 1955.
- 73C. Ellyett, C. D., and Roth, K. W., "The Radar Determination of Meteor Showers in the Southern Hemisphere," Aust. Jour. Phys. Vol. 8, pp. 390-410, September 1955.
- Eshleman, V. R., "The Mechanism of Radio Reflections from Meteoric Ionization," Tech. Report 49, Electronics Research Lab., Stanford University, California, July 1952.
- 75C. Eshleman, V. R., and Manning, L. A. "Radio Communication by Scattering Meterate Ionization," Electronics Research Laboratories, Stanford University, Tech. Report No. 57, December 1952.
- 76C. Eshleman, V. R., "The Effects of Radar Wavelength on Meteor Echo Rate," Trans. IRE, PGAP, Vol. AP-1, p. 37, October 1953.
- Eshleman, V. R., and Manning, L. A., "Radio Communication by Scattering from Meteoric Ionization," Proc. IRE, Vol. 42, P. 530, March 1954.
- 78C. Eshleman, V. R., "Meteor Rate and Radiants," Progress Reports Nos. 1, 2, and 3, Contract AF19(604)-1031, Radio Propagation Lab. Stanford University, Stanford, California, 1954.
- Eshleman, V. R., "Theory of Radio Reflections from Electron-ion Clouds," Tech. Report 72, Electronics Research Leb., Strafford University, California, 1955, Also Trans. IRE, PGAP, Vol. AP-3, January 1955.
- 80C. Eshleman, V. R., "Meteors and Radio Propagation, Part A Meteor Ionization Trails, Their Formation and Radio Echoing Properties," Radio Propagation Laboratory, Stanford University, Report No. 44, February 1, 1955.

- 81C. Eshleman, V. R., "Meteors and Radio Propagation, Part B," Radio Propagation Laboratory, Stanford University, Report No. 45, February 1, 1955 (Confidential)
- 82C. Eshleman, V. R., "Meteors and Radio Propagation, Part C," Radio Propagation Laboratory, Stanford University, Report No. 46, February 1, 1955.
- 83C. Eshleman, V. R., Gallagher, P. B., and Peterson, A. M.,
  "Continuous Radar Echoes from Meteor Ionization Trials,"
  Proc. IRE, Vol. 43, p. 489, April 1953.
- 84C. Eshleman, V. R., Manning, L. A., Pterson, A. M., and Villard, O. G., Jr., "The Role of Meteoric Immation in Extended-Range VHF Propagation," Talk Presented at URSI-IRE Meetings, Washington, D. C., May 4, 1955.
- 85C. Eshleman, V. R., "Short-Wavelength Radio Reflections from Meteoric Ionization, Fart I Theory for Low-Density Trails," Scientific Report No. 5, August 30, 1936, Radio Propagation Laboratory, Stanford Electronic Laboratories, Stanford University, California
- 56C. Echleman, V. R., "Role of Moteors," Consultants Conference on Ionespheric Section Communication, Telecommunications Flaming Committee, Washington, D. C., February 13-15, 1957.
- 87C. Eshleman, V. R., Miccincelly, R. F., "On the Diurnal Changes of the Optimum Antenna Ecaring for Meteor Euret Propagation: Part II, Predicti an Election Theory and Radar Measurement of the Meteor Ramant Distribution," Presented at UNSI-INE Spring Meeting, Washington, D. C., May 22-25, 1957.
- 88C. Evans, S., "Scale Heights and Pressures in the Upper Atmosphere from Radio Echo Observations of Meteors," Monthly Not. Roy. Astron. Soc., Vol. 114, pp. 63-73, 1954.
- Evans, S., and Hall, J. E., "Meteor Ionizing and Luminous Efficiencies, Meteors (A Symposium on Meteor Physics): Special Supplement to Jour. Atmos. Terr. Phys., Vol. 2, p. 18, 1955.
- 90C. Federal Communications Commission, "Hearing in the Matter of the Allocation of Radio Frequencies Between 10 KC and 36,000 MC, September 28, 1944, Docket Na. 6651."

- 91C. Federal Communications Commission, mashington, D. C., "Study Program for the Recording of Interference Signals for the Various Modes of Ionospheric Scatter Type Propagation," Quarterly Report No. 6, June 1 - August 3, 1955.
- Feinstein, J., "The Interpretation of Radar Echoes from Meteor Trails," Jour. Geophys. Res., Vol. 56, p. 37, March 1951.
- Feinstein, J., "On the Nature of the Decay of a Meteor Trail," Proc. Phys. Soc. (B), Vol. 65, p. 741, September 1952.
- Feinstein, J., Some Stochastic Problems in Wave Propagation -Part I and II, Trans. IRE, PGAP, AP-2, pp. 23-63, 1954.
- Ferrell, O. P., Meteoric Impact Ionization Observed on Radar Oscilloscopes, Phys. Rev., Vol. 69, pp. 32-33, January 1-15, 1946.
- 96C. Forsyth, P. A., The Characteristics of a Novel Communication Technique, Ganadian Defense Research Telecommunications Establishment, Radio Physics Laboratory Report 12-3-1, April 1953.
- 97C. Foreyth, P. A., and Vogan, E. L., "The Statistics of a Fluctuating Long Range VET Signal," Radio Physics Laboratory Report No. 12-1-2, April 1953, Defense Research Telecommunications Establishment, Ottawa, Canada.
- Forsyth, P. A., Currie, B. W., and Vawter, F. E., "Scattering of 56-mc/s Radio Waves from the Lower Ionpshere," Nature, Vol. 171, p. 352, 1953.
- Foreyth, P. A., and Vogan, E. L. "A Closed Circuit Long Renge VKF Experiment," Canadian Defense Research Telecommunications Establishment, Radio Physics Laboratory Report 12-3-2, July 1953.
- 100C. Forsyth, P. A., Vogan, E. L., Collins, W. C., and Brown, J. W., "Instrumentation for Feesibility Trials of System Janet," Canadian Defense Research Telecommunications Istablishment, Radio Physics Laboratory Report 12-3-5, April 1954.
- 101C. Foreyth, P. A., Vogan, E. L., "Feasibility Trials of System Janet," Report No. 12-3-7, Radio Physics Laboratory, Defense Research Telecommunications Establishment, Ottowa, Canada, May 1984.

- 102C. Forsyth, P. A., 'Some Measurements Concerning the Rate of Occurrence of Forward-Scattered Signals from Meteor Trails,' Radio Physics Laboratory, Defense Research Telecommunications Establishment, Ottawa, Canada, Project Report 12-1-5, May 1954.
- 103C. Forsyth, P. A., and Vogan, E. L., "Forward-Scattering of Radio Waves by Meteor Trails," Canadian Jour. Phys., Vol. 33, pp. 176-188, May 1955.
- 104C. Forsyth, P. A., "Possible Variations in the Janet Technique for Particular Applications," Radio Physics Laboratory Report No. 12-3-9, Defense Research Telecommunications Establishment, Ottawa, Canada, July 1955.(Confidential)
- 105C. Forsyth, P. A., Rolfe, W., A Pulse Stretching Circuit for Use With a Recording Milliammeter, Project Report No. 12-1-8, Radio Physics Laboratory, Defense Research Telecommunications Establishment, Ottawa, Canada, July 1955.
- 106C. Forsyth, P. A., Hines, C. O., and Vogan, E. L., "Diurnal Variations in the Number of Shower Meteors Detected by the Forward-Scattering of Radio Waves: Part 2 Experimental," Capadian Jour, Phys., Vol. 33, pp. 600-606, October 1955.
- 107C. Forsyth, P. A., and Vagan, E. L., "The Duration of Forward Scattered Signals from Meteor Trails," Canad. J. Phys., Vol. 34, pp. 535-545, June 1956.
- 108C. Gallagher, P. B., Eshleman, V. R., "Radar Studies of Meteors Down to 15th Magnitude," Presented at URSI-IRE, Spring Meeting, Washington, D. C., May 22-25, 1957.
- 109C. Garratt, G. R. M., "Whistling Meteors," Wireless World, Vol. 53, p. 141, 1947.
- 110C. Griffiths, H. V., Martingell, S. E., and Bayliff, R. W., "Meteor Whistles," Nature, Vol. 161, p. 478, 1948.
- 111C. Greehow, J. S., "The Fluctuation and Fading of Radio Echoes from Meteor Trails," Phil. Mag., Vol. 41, p. 682, July 1950.
- 112C. Greenhow, J. S., "Characteristics of Radio Echoes from Meteor Trails: III. The Behaviour of the Electron Trails After Formation," Proc. Phys. Soc., (B), Vol. 65, p. 169, 1952.

- 113C. Greenhow, J. S., "A Radio Echo Method for the Investigation of Atmospheric Winds at Altitudes of 80 to 100 KM," Jour. Atmos. Terres. Phys., Vol. 2, p. 282, 1952.
- 114C. Greenhow, J. S., "Systematic Wind Measurements at Altitudes of 80-100 KM Using Radio Echoes from Meteor Trails," Phil. Mag., Vol. 45, p. 471, 1954.
- 115C. Greenhow, J. S., and Newfield, E. L., "The Diffusion of Ionized Meteor Trails in the Upper Atmosphere," Jour. Atmos. Terres. Phys., Vol. 6, pp. 133-140, March 1955.
- 116C. Hansen, D. R., A High Speed Teletype Tape Reader," Project Report 12-3-6, Radio-Physics Laboratory, Defense Research Telecommunications Establishment, Ottawa, Canada, July 1954.
- 117C. Hansen, D. R., with Appendix by Campbell, L. Lorne, "A Proposed Variable Information Rate Janet System," RPL Project Report No. 12-3-13, July 1955, Defense Research Telecommunications Establishment Canada, (Confidential).
- 118C. Hawkins, G. S., and Almond, Mary., Becvar's Meteor Stream," Jour. Br. Astron. Assoc., Vol. 60, p. 251, 1950.
- 119C. Hawkins, G. S., and Greehow, J. S. "Ionizing and Luminous Efficiencies of Meteors," Nature, Vol. 170, p. 355, 1952.
- 120C. Hawkins, G. S., and Almond, Mary, "Radio Echo Ovservations of the Daytime Meteor Streams in 1951," Jodrell Bank An., Univ. Manchester, Vol. 1, p. 2, 1952.
- 121C. Hawkins, G. S., and Almond, Mary, "Radio Echo Observations of the Major Night-Time Meteor Streams," Monthly Not. Roy. Astron. Soc., Vol. 112, p. 219, 1952.
- 122C. Hawkins, G. S., "Meteor Ionization and its Dependence on Velocity." Harvard College Observatory, Interim Report, 1956.
- 123C. Hawkins, G. S., "Radar Echoes from Meteor Trails Under Conditions of Severe Diffusion," Proc., IRE, Vol. 44, September 1956. See also Harvard College Observatory, Interim Report, 1956.
- 124C. Hawkings, G. S., and Winter, D. F., "Radar Echoes from Over-Dense Meteor Trails Under Conditions of Severe Diffusion," Presented at URSI-IRE Spring Meeting, Jashington, D. C., May 22-25, 1957.

- 125C. Heightman, D. W., and Bennington, T. W., "Whistling Meteors," Wireless World, Vol. 53, p. 219, June 1947.
- 126C. Herlofson, N., "The Scattering of Radio Waves from Meteor Trails," The Observatory, Vol. 68, pp. 230-232, December 1948.
- 127C. Herlofaen, N., "The Theory of Meteor Ionization," Phys. Soc. Rep. Prog. Phys., Vol. II, p. 444, 1948.
- 128C. Herlofson, N., "Plasma Resonance in Ionospheric Irregularities," Arkiv for Fysik, Vol. 3, p. 247, 1951.
- 129C. Hey, J. S., and Stewart, G. S., "Derivation of Meteor Stream Radiants by Radio Reflexion Methods," Nature, Vol. 158, p. 481, October 5, 1946.
- 130C. Hey, J. S., "The Giacobinid Meteor Shower, 1946," Nature, Vol. 159, p. 119, 1947.
- 131C. Hey, J. S., "Radio Reflexions from Meteoric Ionization," Nature, Vol. 160, p. 74, 1947.
- 132C. Hey, J. S., and Stewart, G. S., "Radar Observations of Meteors," Proc. Phys. Soc., Vol. 59, p. 858, 1947.
- 133C. Hey, J. S., Parson, S. J., and Stewart, G. S., "Radar Observations of the Giacobinid Meteor Jhower, 1,46," Monthly Not. Roy. Astron. Soc., Vol. 107, p. 176, 1947.
- 134C. Hey, J. S., "Radio Astronomy," Nature, London, Vol. 164, pp. 815, November 12, 1949.
- 135C. Hines, C. O., "Information Transfer in Janet Systems of Fixed and of Variable Eandwidths," Project Report No. 12-3-14, Radio Physics Laboratory, Defense Research Telecon.munications Establishment, Ottawa, Canada, July 1955.
- 136C. Hines, C. O., "The Efficiency of Meteor Scattering Over Short and Long Ranges," Radio-Physics Laboratory Report No. 12-3-15, Defense Research Telecommunications Establishment, Ottawa, Canada, August 1955.
- 137C. Hines, C. O., "Diurnal Variations in the Number of Shower Meteors Detected by the Forward-Scattering of Radio Waves: Part I - Theory," Canadian Jour. Phys., Vol. 33, pp. 493-503, September 1955.

- 138C. Hines, C. O., "Privacy in a Janet System of Communications," Project Report No. 12-3-16, Radio Physics Laboratory, Defense Research Telecommunications Establishment, Ottawa, Cammunications Privated Private 1955. (Confidential)
- 139C. Hines, C. O., Forsyth, P. A., Vogan E. L., and Pugh, R. E., "The Dependence of Meteoric Forward-Scattering on Antenna Patterns and Orientations" Canadian Jour. Phys., Vol. 33, pp. 609-610, 1955.
- 140C. Hines, C. O., Diurnal Variations in Forward-Scattered Meteor Signals, "J. Atmos. Terr. Phys., Vol. 9, pp. 229-232, October 1956.
- 141C. Hoffmeister, C., "Die Meteore," Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft M. B. H., Leipzig, 1937.
- 142C. Hoffmeister, C., 'Note on the Electrophysical Determination of the Velocities of Meteors," Naturwissenschaften, Vol. 42, p. 458, August 1955.
- 143C. Huxley, L. G. H., "The Presistence of Meteor Trails," Aust. Jour. Sci. Res., Vol. 5, p. 10, 1952.
- 144C. Jacchia, L. G., "Fragmentation as the Cause of the Faint-Meteor Anomaly," Meteors (A Symposium on Meteor Physics): Special Supplement to Jour. Atmos. Terres. Phys., Vol. 2, p. 36, 1955.
- 145C. Jacchia, L. G., "The Physical Theory of Meteors VIII, Fragmentation as Cause of the Faint-Meteor inomaly," Astropy. Jour., Vol. 121, pp. 521-527, March 1955.
- 146C. Jouaust, R., "Radio Électricité et Metéorites," L'Onde Electrique, Vol. 28, p. 150, 1948.
- 147C. Kaiser, T. R., and Closs, R. L., "Theory of Radio Reflections from Meteor Trails: I," Phil. Mag., p. 1, January 1952.
- 148C. Kaiser, T. R., and J. S. Greenhow, "On the Decay of Radio Echoes from Meteor Trails," Proc. Phys. Soc. (B), Vol. 66, p. 150, February 1, 1953.
- 149C. Kaiser, T. R., "Radio Echo Studies of Meteor Ionization," Research Reviews, Phil, Mag., Supplement, Vol. 2, p. 495, October 1953.

- 150C. Kaiser, T. R., "A Symposium on Meteor Physics at Jodrell Bank," Observatory, Vol. 74, pp. 195-208, October 1954.
- 151C. Kaiser, T. R., "Theory of the Meteor Height Distribution Obtained from Radio-Echo Observations: Part I - Shower Meteors," Monthly Not. Roy. Astron. Soc., Vol. 114, No. 1, pp. 39-51, 1954.
- 152C. Kaiser, T. F., "Theory of the Meteor Height Distribution Obtained from Radio-Echo Observations: Part II - Sporadic Meteors," Monthly Not. Roy. Astr. Soc., Vol. 114, No. 1, pp. 52-62, October 1984
- 153C. Kaiser, T. R., "Meteors," Pergamon Press, London & New York, p. 204, 1955.
- 154C. Kalashnikov, A. G., "On the Induction Method for Observations of Magnetic Effects of Meteors," Comptes Rendus (Doklady) de l'Academie de Science de l'URSS, Vol. 66, No. 3, p. 373, 1949.
- 155C. Kalashnikov, A. G., "Observation of the Magnetic Effect of Meteors by an Induction Method," Reprint, Def. Sci. Info. Service of Canada, 21 May 1954.
- 156G. Keitel, G. H., "Certain Mode Solutions of Forward Scattering by Meteor Trails," Proc. IRE, p. 1401, October 1955. Also Radio Propagation Lab., Stanford University, California, Scientific Report No. 1.
- 157C. Keitel, G. H., "An Extension of Milne's Three Point Method," Report No. 6, Radio Prepagation Laboratory, Stanford University, California, December 1956.
- 158C. Keitel, G. H., "On the Dipole Resonant Mode of an Ionized Gas Column," Report No. 7, Radio Propagation Laboratory, Stanford University, California, December 1956.
- 159C. Kuiper, G. P., ed, "The Earth as a Planet," University of Chicago Press, Chap. 10, 1954.
- 160C. Lang, G. R., "A Proposal for Plan Position Indicator Remoting with Janet Technique IV," Tech. Report No. 1, January 1956, Ferranti Electric Limited, Research Dept., Toronto, Canada. (Confidential).

- 161C. Lindblad, B., "A Radar Investigation of the Delta Aquarid Meteor Shower of 1950," Trans. Chalmers Univ. Sweden, No. 129, p. 1, 1952.
- 162C. Lindemann, F. A., and Dobson, G. M. B., "A Note on the Temperature of the Air at Great Heights," Proceedings Royal Society, Part A, Vol. 103, p. 339, May 1923.
- 163C. Lindemann, F. A., and Dobson, C. M. B., "A Theory of Meteors and the Density and Temperature of the Outer Atmosphere to which it Leads," Proc. Roy. Soc., London, Vol. 102, p. 411, 1923.
- 164C. Little, C. A., "Diurnal Variations of Meteor Trails," Phys. Rev. Vol. 74, p. 1875, 1948.
- 165C. Little, C. G., Rayton, W. M., Roof, R. B., "Reviews of Ionospheric Effects at VHF and UHF," Proc. IRE, Vol. 44, pp. 992-1018, August 1956.
- 166C. Loewenthal, M., "On Meteor Echoes from Under-Dense Trails at Very High Frequencies," Presented at the Joint URSI-IRE Meeting in Washington, D. C., May 1, 1956.
- 167C. Lovell, A.C. B., "Electron Density in Meteor Trails, 'Nature, Vol. 160, p. 670, 1947.
- 168C. Lovell, A. C. B., "Meteors, Comets and Meteoric Ionization," Nature, Vol. 160, p. 76, 1947.
- 169C. Lovell, A. C. B., Banwell, C. J., and Clegg, J. A., "Radio Echo Observations of the Giacobinid Meteors 1946," Monthly Not. Roy. Aston. Soc., Vol. 107, p. 164, 1947.
- 170C. Lovell, A. C. B., and Clegg, J. A., "Characteristics of Radio Echoes from Meteor Trails: I The Intensity of the Radio Reflections and Electron Density in the Trails," Proc. Phys. Soc., (A), Vol. 60, p. 491, 1948.
- 171C. Lovell, A. C. B., "Meteoric Ionization and Ionospheric Abnorm-lities," Phys. Soc. Rep. Prog. Phys., Vol. 11, p. 415, 1948.
- Levell, A. C. B., Prentice J. P. M., Porter, J. G., Pearse, R.
   W. B., and Herlofson, N., 'Meteors, Comets and Meteoric Ionization,"
   Physical Society, London, Reports on Progress in Physics, Vol.
   XI, pp. 369-454, 1948.

- 173C. Lovell, A. C. B., and Prentice, J. P. M., Radio Echo and Visual Observations of the Bielid Meteor Streams, 1946-47, Jour. Br. Astron. Assoc., Vol. 58, p. 140, 1948
- 174C. Lovell, A. C. B., "Meteors and Their Effect on Radio," Jour. IEE, London, Part III, Vol. 95, pp. 324-325, September 1948, Discussion pp. 327-336.
- 175C. Lovell, A. C. B., Meteor Astronomy, Coservatory, Vol. 68, p. 226, December 1948.
- 176C. Lovell, A. C. B., "Meteor Ionization in the Upper Atmosphere," Science Progress, Vol. 38, p. 22, 1958.
- 177C. Levell, A. C. B., 'Radio Astronomy," Discovery, p. 6-11, January 1951.
- 178C. Lovell, A. C. B., The 'ce's Science of hadio Astronomy," Nature, Vol. 167, p. 94, 1951.
- 179C. Lovell, A. C. B., and Clegg, J. A., "Radio Astronomy," Chapman and Hall Ltd., London, 1952.
- 180C. Lovell, A. C. B., "Report on Jodrell Bank to the Royal Astronomical Society Council for 1951," Vol. 112, p. 302, 1952.
- 181C. Lovell, A. C. B., "Meteor Astronomy," Oxford University Press, New York, Chap. 6, 1954.
- 182C. Lovell, A. C. B., "A Note on the Interpretation of Transient Echoes from the Ionosphere," J. Atmos. Terr. Phys., Vol. 8, pp. 293-294, May 1956.
- 183C. Manning, L. A., Helliwell, R. A., Villard, O. G., Jr., and Evans, W. E., Jr., "On the Detection of Meteors by Radio," Phys. Rev. Vol. 70, p. 767, November 1946.
- 184C. Manning, L. A., "The Theory of the Radio Detection of Meteors," Jour. Appl. Phys., Vol. 19, p. 689, August 1948.
- 185C. Manning. L. A., and Villard, O. G., Jr., Discussion of "Reflection of Very High-Frequency Radio Waves from Meteoric Ionization," by E. W. Allen, Jr., Proc., IRE, Vol., 36, p. 1255, October 1948.

- 186C. Manning, L. A., Villard, O. G., Jr.; and Peterson A. M., "Radio Doppler Investigation of Meteoric Heights and Velocities," Jour. Appl. Vol. 20, p. 475, 1949.
- 187C. Manning, L. A., Villard, C. G., Jr., and Peterson A. M., Meteoric Echo Study of Upper Atmosphere Winds," Proc. IRE, Vol. 36, p. 877, 1950.
- 188C. Manning, L. A., Villard, O. G., Jr., and Peterson, A. M., "Double-Doppler Study of Meteoric Echoes," Jour. Geophy. Res., Vol. 57, p. 387, September 1952.
- 189C. Manning, L. A. "Recent Advances in the Study of Ionospheric Winds," Bull. Am. Met. Soc., Vol. 34, p. 401, 1953.
- 190C. Marning, L. A., Villard, O. G., Jr., and Peterson, A. L.
  "The Length of Ionized Meteor Trails," Trans. Am. Geophys.
  Un., Vol. 34, p. 16, February 1953.
- 191C. Manning, L. A., The Strength of Meteoric Echoes from Dense Golumns, Jour. Atmos. Terres, Phys., Vol. 4, p. 219, December 1953.
- 192C. Manning, L. A., Peterson, and Villard, C. G., Jr., Tomos-pheric Wind Analysis by Meteoric Echo Techniques, "Jour. Geophys. Res., Vol. 59, p. 47, 1954.
- 193C. Manning, L. A., Meteoric Radio Echoes, Trans, IRE, PGAP, Vol. AP-2, p. 82, April 1954.
- 194C. Manning, L. A., "The Fading of Meteoric Radio Echoes," Presented at URSI-IRE Spring Meeting, Washington, D. C., May 22-25, 1957.
- 195C. Maris, H. B., "A Theory of Meteors," Terr. Magn., Vol. 34, p. 309, 1929.
- 195C. Massey, H. S. W., and Sida, D. W., 'Collision Processes in Meteor Trails," Phil. Mag., Vol. 46, pp. 190-198 February 1955.
- 197C. McKinley, D. W. R., and Millman, P. M., "Determination of the Elements of Meteor Paths from Radar Observations," Canadian Jour. Phys., Vol. A27, p. 53, 1949.

- 198C. McKinley, D. W. R., and Millman, P. M., "A Phenomenological Theory of Radar Echoes from Meteors," Proc. IRE, Vol. 37, pp. 364-375, April 1949.
- 199C. McKinley, D. W. R., "Variation of Meteor Echo Rates with Radar System Parameters," Canadian Jour. Phys., Vol. 29, p. 403, September 1951.
- McKinley, D. W. R., "Deceleration and Ionizing Efficiency of Radam Meteors," Jour. Appl. Phys., Vol. 22, February 1951.
- McKinley, D. W. R., "Meteor Velocities Determined by Radio Observations," Astron. Jour., Vol. 113, p. 225, 1951.
- 202C. McKinley, D. W. R., and Millman, P. M., "Long Duration Echoes from Aurora, Meteors, and ionospheric Back-Scatter, "Canadian Jour. Phys., Vol. 31, p. 171, February 1953.
- 203C. McKinley, D. W. R., "Effect of Radar Sensitivity on Meteor Echa Durations," Canadian Jour. Phys., Vol. 31, p. 758, 1953.
- 204C. McKinley, D. W. R., "Meteor Echo Duration and Radio Wave Length," Canadian Jour. Phys. Vol. 31, p. 1121, 1953.
- 205C. McKinley, D. W. R., "Radar Determination of the Heights and Radiants of Meteor Showers," Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Faris, Vol. 238, p. 2224, June 9, 1954.
- 206C. McKinley, D. W. R., "Dependence of Integrated Duration of Meteor Echoes on Wavelength and Sensitivity," Jour. Phys., Vol. 32, p. 450, July 1954.
- 20°C. McKinley, D. W. R., "Radio Determination of the Velocity and Radiant of the Delta Aquarid Meteors," Astrophys. Jour., Vol. 119, p. 519, 1954.
- 208C. McKinley, D. W. R., "The Meteoric Head Echo," Meteors (A Symposium on Meteor Physics): Special Supplement to Jour. Atmos. Terres. Phys., Vol. 2, p. 65, 1955.
- 209C. McKinley, D. W. R., "Radar Echo Duration and Height of a Perseid Meteor," Jour. Atmos. Terres. Phys., Vol. 8, pp. 76-82, February 1956.

- 210C. McKinley, D. W. R., "Some Factors Affecting the Radio Determination of Meteoric Velocities," Naturals senschaften, Vol. 43, pp. 221-222, May 1956.
- 211C. McKinley, D. W. R., and McNamara, A. G., "Meteoric Echoes Observed Simultaneously by Back-fication and Forward Scatter." Canadian Jour. Phys., Vol. 34, p. 625, July 1956.
- 212C. NcNish, A. G., "A Study of Radio Reflections from Meteor Trails in Research on the Upper Atmosphere." Jour. Geophys. Res., Vol. 54, p. 285, September 1949.
- 21 C. Millman, P. M., 'Combined Radar, Photographic and Visual Observations on the 1947 Persend Meteor Shower, Canadian Dept. of Mines and Resources, December 1947.
- 214C. Millman, P. M., McKinley, D. W. R., Burland, M. S., and Lovell, A. C. B., 'Combined Radar, Photographic and Visual Observations of the Perseid Meteor Shower of 1947, 'Nature, Vol. 161, pp. 278-280, February 21, 1948.
- 215C. Millman, P. M., and McKinley, D. W. R., A Note on Four Complex Meteor Radar Echoes, "Roy. Astron. Soc. Canada, Vol. 42, p. 121, 1948.
- 216C. Millman, P. M. and McKinley, D. W. K., Three-Station Radar and Visual Triangulation of Meteors, Sky and Telescope, Vol. 8, March 1949.
- 217 Millman, P. M., "Meteoric Ionization," Jour. Roy. Astron. Soc. Canada, Vol. 44, p. 209, 1950.
- 218C. Millman, P. M., and McKinley, D. W. R., "Meteor Velocities," Observatory, Vol. 70, pp. 156-158, August 1950.
- 219C. Millman, P. M., "The Height and Imensity of Meteoric Ionization," Paper Presented to Joint URSI-IRE Meeting, Ottawa, Canada, 5 October 1953.
- 220C. Millman, P. M., and McKinley, D. W. R., "The Quadrantid Meteor Shower," Jour. Roy. Astron. Soc., Canada, Vol. 47, p. 237, 1953.
- 221C. Millman, P. M., "Radio Observations of Meteors," Science, Vol. 120, pp. 325-328, August 27, 1954.



- 222C Millman, P.M., and McKinley, D. W.R., "Meteor Echo Durations and Visual Magnitudes," Canad. Jour. Phys., Vol. 34, pp. 50-61, January 1956.
- 223C. Mitra, S.K., "The Upper Atmosphere," The Asiatic Society, Calcutta, 2nd Ed., 1952.
- 224C. Montgomery, G.F., "The Statistical Properties and Communication Utility of Meteor Bursts," National Bureau of Standards Report 8A127, February 1954.
- 225C. Moore, R.K., "Theory of Radio Scattering from the Aurora," Trans. IRE, Vol. 3, p. 217-230, August 1952.
- 226C. Naismith, R., "The Exploratory Properties of Radio Waves and Their Application to the Detection of Meteor Trails," Atti del Congresso Internazionale della Radio, Rame, pp. 160-167, September and October 1947, in English.
- 227C. Naismith, R., "Oblique Transmission by the Meteoric E-Layer," Wireless Engineer, Vol. 33, pp. 159-162, July 1956.
- 228C. National Bureau of Standards, CRPL Series F Reports, May-December, 1952.
- 229C. Nicolet, M., "Meteor Ionization and the Nighttime E-Layer," Ionospheric Research Laboratory, Penn. State University, State College, Fa., 30 November 1954, Scientific Report 672.
- 230C. Olivier, C.P., "Long Enduring Meteor Trains," Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc., Vol. 65, pp. 93-135, January 1942.
- 231C. Olivier, C.P., "Long Enduring Meteor Trains," Second Paper, Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc., Vol. 91, p. 315, October 1947.
- 232C. Opik, E., "Atomic Collisions and Radiation of Meteors,"
  Harvard Coll. Obs. Reprint No. 100, p. 1, 1933.
- 233C. Opik, E.J., "Research on the Physical Theory of Meteor Phenomena, III," Tartu. Obs. Pub., Vol. 29, p. 1, 1937.
- 234C. Opik, E.J., "Meteor Radiation, Ionization and Atomic Luminous Efficiency," Proc. Roy. Soc. A., Vol. 230, pp. 463-501, July 12, 1955.

- 235C. Peterson, A. M., "A Scatter-Sounder for the Study of Sporadic Ionization in the Upper Atmosphere," Stanford University, Stanford, California, Technical Report No. 1 Contract DA-04-200-ORD-181, 1953.
- 236C. Peterson, A. M., "Applied Research on Meteor-Burst Communication," Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California, Scientific Report No. 1, SRI Project 1422, March 1956.
- 237C. Peterson, A. M., Vincent, W. R., "On the Diurnal Changes of the Optimum Antenna Bearings for Meteor Burst Propagation: Part I, Measurements for N-S and E-W Paths," Presented at URSI-IRE Spring Meeting, Washington, D. C., May 22-25, 1957.
- 238C. Peterson, A. M., Leadabrand, R. L. and Rach, R. A., "Some Preliminary Characteristics of Meteor Echoes as Determined by Radar Investigations at Frequencies of 100,200, and 400 mc," Prosente, at URSI-IRE Spring Meeting, Washington, D. G., May 22-25, 1957.
- 259C. Pickard & Burns, Inc. Investigation of Meteor Burst Transmission in the 30-50 n.c. Range, autrerly Status Report No. 1, Pub. No. 347, p. 173, February 20, 1956.
- 240C. Pickard & Burns, Inc., "Investigation of Meteor Burst Transmission in the 30-50 mc Range," Quarterly Status Report No. 2, Pub. No. 361, p. 173, June 12, 1956.
- 241C. Pickard & Burns, Inc., Study of the Feasibility of Radar Teletype Communication Via Meteor Trails Using Burst Transmission Techniques," P. Sechnical Proposal, Pub. No. 364, Bid No. 59, July 13, 1956.
- 242C. Pickard & Burns, Inc., Investigation of Meteor Burst Transmission in the 30-50 i. c. ..arge, Quarterly Status Report No. 3, Pub. No. 376, p. 173, September 1956.
- Pickard & Burns, Inc., "Investigation of Meteor Burst Transmission in the 30-50 mc Range," Cuarterly Status Report No. 4, Pab. No. 305, p. 173, December 23, 1956.
- 244C. Pickard, G. W., "Note on the Relation of Meteor Showers and Radio Reception," Proc. IRE, Vol. 19, pp. 1166-1170, July 1931.

- 245C. Pierce, J. A., "Abnormal Ionization in the E-Regoin on the Ionization, Proc. I. E., Vol. 20, p. 592, 1935.
- 240C. Pierce, J. A., "A Note in ionization by Micrors," Physical Review, Vol. 50, p. 525, 1941.
- 247C. Pierce, J. A., Ionization by Meteoric Bon-bardment, "Physical Leview, Vol. 71, p. 35, 1347.
- 246C. Pineo, V. C., A Comparison of Meteor Activity with Occurrence of Sporadic E reflections, "Science, V.I. 112, pp. 50-51, July 14, 1550.
- 24.C. Pines, V. C., and Gautter, T. K.. The Wave-Frequency Dependence of the Duratica of Ader-Type Schools from Methor Frails, "Science, Vol. 114, p. 460, 1.51.
- 250C. Parter, J. G., "Cometan Meteor Streams," John Hey, New York, 1952.
- 251C. Peynting, J. M., "Radiction in the bolar System," Philosophical Transactions Royal Society, A., Vol. 202, p. 525, 1903.
- 252C. Prentice, J. P. M., Lovell, A. C. B., and Banwell, C. J., Radio Echo Observations of Meteors," Monthly Notice Royal Astronomical Society, Vol. 197, p. 155, 1947.
- 253G. Rice, S. O., "Mathematical analysis of Random Noise," Part I and Part II, Bell System Technical Journal, Vol 23, p. 282, July 1944.
- 254C. Rice S. O., "Mathematical Analysis of Random Noise," Part III and Part IV, Bell System Technical Journal, Vol. 24, p. 46, June 1945.
- 255C Rigby, M., "Meteorological Abstracts and Bibliography," American Meteorological Society, Ed. 4, No. 10, October 1953.
- Robertson, E. P., "Dynamical Effects of Radiation in the Solar System," Monthly Notice Royal Astronomical Society, Vol. 97, p. 423, 1937.

- 257C. Abbertson, D. G., Leddy, D. T., and Efford, W. G., Measurements of Winds in the Atmosphere by Means of Drifting Meteor Trains 1, "Journal of Atmospheric and Terrestrick Physics," Vol. 4, p. 225, 1953.
- 256C Romell, D., Radio Aeflexions from a Column of Ionized Gas, Nature, Vol. 167, p. 243, 1951.
- 260C. Royal Astronomical Society of Canada. The Observers' Handbook for 1952.
- 261C. Schafer, J. P., and Goodall, W. M., Observations of Kennelly-Heaviside Layer Heights During the Leonid Meteor Shows of November, 1931. Proc. IRE, Vol. 20, p. 1941, 1932.
- 262C Silberstein, ..., Lucep Frequency Elek Scatter June Cosers, vations and Delections. Trans. II E. Vel. AP-2, 2015t, 1954.
- 263C. Shellett, A. h. ... he lifect of heterrs in A.B. Tringh issued Through the Kennelly-Relviside Layer, Physical Review, Vol. 37, p. 1664, 1931.
- 264C. Skellett, A. M., The Ionizing Effect of Meteors in Relation to Radio Propagation. Proc. IRE, Vol. 20, p. 1935, 1932.
- 205C. Skellett, A. M., The longing Effect of Meteors, "Proc. IRE, Vol. 23, p. 132, February 1935.
- ZooC. Skellet, A. M. Meteoric ionization in the E-Fegion of the Ionosphere, Nature, Vol. 141, p. 472. March 1936.
- Sparrow, C. M., Physical Theory of Meteors, Astrophysical Journal, Vol. 63, p. 90, 1926.
- 268C. Stanford University and Stanford Research Institute. Cor. munication by Meteoric Ionization, Symposium held at Palo Alto, California, October 15-16, 1956.
- 269C. Staras, H., "Diversity Reception with Correlated Signals," Journal Applied Physics, Vol. 27, No. 1, pp. 93-94, January 1956.

- 270C. Stetson, H. T., "Meteors and VHF Bursts," Electronic Industries, Vol. 4, pp. 112, 166, 170, 174, August 1945.
- Sullivan, A. W., "Low Frequency Noise & Propagation Studies," University of Florida, Final Report, (U. S. Air Force Contract No. W28-099-ac-152) 1951.
- 272C. Sullivan, A. W., "Investigation of Atmospheric Radio Noise," Engineering and Industrial Experiment Station, College of Engineering, University of Florida, Scientific Report No 12, August 1, 1956.
- 273C. Symposium on Meteoric Scatter at Radio Physics Lab., Ottawa, Canada, November, 1955.
- 274C. Symposium on Communication by Meteoric Ionization, Stanford University, October 15-16, 1957.
- 275C. Taff, J. M., and Damelin, J., "A Preliminary Survey of Meteoric Reflection of VHF Signals Recorded at Allegan, Michigan, During August and September 1951," Federal Communication Commission Report T. R. D. 2. 1. 5.
- 276C. Thomas, R. N., and Whipple, F. L., "The Physical Theory of Meteors, II. Astroballistic Heat Transfer," Astrophysical Journal Vol. 114, p. 448, 1951.
- 277C. Tilran, E. P., "Thousand-Mile Burst Reception on 144 mc by Radio Amateurs."
- 278C. Van Valkenburg, M. E., "The Two Helix Method for Polarization Measurement of Meteoric Radio Echoes," Journal Geophysical Research, Vol. 59, p. 359, 1954.
- 279C. Villard, O. G., Jr., "Listening in on the Stars," QST, Vol. 30, p. 59, 1946.
- 280C. Villard, O. G., Jr., "Meteor Detection by Amateur Radio," QST, Vol. 31, p. 13, July 194?
- 281C. Villard, O. G., Jr., "Clocking Meteors by C-W Radar," Electronics, Vol. 23, p. 120, 1950.
- Villard, O. G., Jr., "Radio Observation of Meteors," Astronomical Society of the Pacific, Leaflet No. 256, San Francisco, California, 1950.

- Villard, O. G., Jr., and Peterson, A. M., "Instantaneous Prediction of Radio Transmission Paths," QST, Vol. 36, 11, 1952.
- 284C. Villard, O. G., Jr., Peterson, A. G., and Marning, L. A., "A Method for Studying Sporadic E Clouds at a Distince," Proc. IRE, Vol. 40 August 1952.
- 285C. Villard, O. G., Jr., and Peterson, A. M., "Scatter-Sounding: A Technique for Study of the Ionosphere at a Distance," Trans. IRE, PGAP-3, p. 186, 1952.
- 286C. Villard, C. G., Jr., "Communication by Meteor Reflection," Research Reviews, (U. S. Navy Publication), p. 19, 1953.
- 287C. Villard, C. G., Jr., Peterson, A. M., Manning, L. A., and Echleman, V. R., "Extended-Range High Frequency Radio Communication at Relatively Lower Power, by Means of Over-Nagong Children Reflections from Meteor Unization Trials," Science, Vol. 117, 1.5.
- 250C. Villard, C. G., Peterson, A. M., Manning, L. A., and Eshleman, V. A., "Entended-Range Radio Transmission by Oblique Reflection from Mcteoric Ionization," Journal Geophysical Research, Vol. 58, p. 83, March 1954.
- 289C. Villard, C. G., Jr., and Peterson, ... M., Meteor Scatter, " QST, Vol. 37. p. 11, April 1953.
- 290C. Villard, C. G., Jr., Eshleman, V. R., Marning, L. A., Peterson, A. M., "The hole of Meteors in Extended Range VHF Propagation," Proc. IRE, Cotober 1955.
- 291C. Villard, O. G., Jr., Peterson, A. M., Manning, L. A., and Eshleman, V. R., "Some Properties of Colicus and in Addictional from Meteor Ionization Trails," Journal Geophysical estarch. Vol. 61, p. 233, June 1956.
- 292C. Villars, F., and Weisshopf, V. G., "The Scattering of Electromagnetic Waves by Turbulent Atmospheric Fluctuations," Physical Loyica, Vol. 94, p. 232, 1954.
- V gun, as L., and Forsyth, P. A., Soules effects of Ionospheric motion success in Long Range Propagation at 49, 0 a.cs, "Lando Anyolic Sale at 49, Defense assearch selection unleations details in each attack, Range Genaua, Report No. 12-1-1, April 1, 1953.

- 294C. Vogan, E. L., "The Dependence on Meteor Showers of Enhancements in the Signal Received in Long-Range VHF Propagation," Radio Physics Laboratory, Defense Research Telecommunications Establishment, Ottawa, Canada, Project Report No. 12-1-3, April 24, 1953.
- 295C. Vogan, E. L., and Forsyth, P. A., "Privacy in System Janet," Canadian Defense Research Telecommunications Establishment, Radio Physics Laboratory Report No. 12-3-4, November 1953.
- 296C. Vogan, F. L., "Some Measurements Concerning the Frequency Spectrum of VHF Radio Signals Scattered from Meteor Trails," Radio Physics Laboratory, Defense Research Telecommunications Establishment, Ottawa, Canada, Project Report No. 12-1-6, June 1954.
- 297C. Volmer, P., "Radar Determination of the Height of Disappearance of Meteor Trails of Known Radiant," Compt. Rend. Academy of Sciences, Paris, Vol. 237, pp. 1065-1067, November 2, 1953.
- 298C. Wagner, R. J., Jr., "A Summary of Information Regarding Oblique Intermittent Radio Propagation by Means of Meteor Ionization," David Sarnoff Research Center, Radio Corporation of America, Princeton, New Jersey, Technical Note No. AFCRC-TN-55-984, July 1 to October 20, 1955.
- 299C. Watson, F.G., "Between the Planets," The Blakiston Company, Philadelphia, 1941.
- 300C. Weaver, D. K., Jr., "Applied Research on Meteor-Burst Communications," Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California, Report No. 2, SRI-Project No. 1422, May 1956.
- 301C. Weiss, A.A., "Radio Echo Observations of Meteors in the Southern Hemisphere," Australian Journal Physics, Vol. 8, pp. 148-166, March 1955.
- 302C. Weiss, A.A., "Diffusion Coefficients from the Rate of Decay of Meteor Trails," Australian Journal Physics, Vol. 8, pp. 279-288, June 1955.
- Wells, H.W., "Radio Interferometer Technique Applied to Measurement of Meteor Velocities," Journal of Geophysical Research, Vol. 58, p. 284, June 1953.

- 304C. Whipple, R. L., "Meteors and the Earth's Upper Aimosphere," Review Modern Physics, Vol. 14, p. 139, 1942.
- 305C. Whipple, R. L., "Meteors and the Earth's Upper Atmosphere," Review Modern Physics, Vol. 15, p. 246, 1945.
- 306C. Whipple, F. L. Photographic Meteor Studies IV. The Geminia Shower, Proc. American Philosophical Society, Vol. 91, pp. 189-200, April 1947.
- 307C. Whipple, F. L.: The Theory of Micro-Meteorites, Proc. National Academy of Sciences. Part L., Vol. 36, p. 667, 1950; Part II., Vol. 37, p. 19, 1951.
- 300.0 Whipple F. L. Exploration of the Upper Atmosphere by Meteoriac Techniques. Advance in Geophysics, Vol. 1, p. 119, 1952.
- 30°C. Whipple, F. L., 'Results of Rocket and Meteor Research.' Bulletin American Meteorological Society, Vol. 33, p. 13, 1952.
- 310C. Whipple, F. L., "Photographic Meteor Crbits and Their Distribution in Space," Astronomical Journal, Vol. 59, p. 201, July 1954.
- 311C. Wylie, L. R., and Castillo, H. T., The Clustering of Meteor Bursts at Twenty Megacycles Over a 501 Kilomoter Path, Presented at URSI-IRE Spring Meeting, Washington, D. C., May 22-25, 1957.

## D. HF PROPAGATION

 Hedlund, D. A., Edwards, L. C., and Whitecraft, W. A., Jr., "Some Ionospheric Scatter Techniques," Presented at Scatter Symposium, IRE, PGAP and PGCS, Washington, D. C., November 15, 1955.

# E. LF PROPAGATION

- 1E. "Beetle Low Frequency Loran," Final Engineering Report, Pickard and Burns, Inc., May 1950.
- Costas, J. P., "Synchronous Communications," Proc. IRE, Vol. 44, p. 1713, December 1956.
- 3E "Evaluation and Analysis of 100 KC Radiation Data," Pickard and Burns, Inc., August 1951.
- 4E. Heritage, J.L., Weisbrod, S., and Bickel, J.E., "A Study of Signal vs. Distance Data at VLF," VLF Symposium, Boulder. Colorado, January 1957.
- Pierce, J.A., "Sky-Wave Field Intensity Low and Very Low Radio Frequencies," Technical Report No. 158, Cruft Laboratory, Harvard University, September 1952.
- 6E. "Technical Report on VLF Site Feasibility Survey," Pickard and Burns, Inc., October 1955.
- 7E. Voge, J.P., "Useful Bandwidth in Scatter Transmission," Proc. IRE, Vol. 44, p. 1621, November 1956.
- 8E. Wait, J.R., "The Mode Theory of VLF Innosphere Propagation for Finite Ground Conductivity," VLF Symposium, Boulder, Colorado, January 1957.
- 9E Wait, J.R., and Murphy, A., "The Geometrical Optics of VLF Sky Wave Propagation," VLF Symposium, Boulder, Colorado, January 23-25, 1957.

# F. COMPONENTS

- 1F. "Flush Mounted Antennas," The Ohio State University Research Foundation, Columbus, Ohio, Final Engineering Report No. 486-48, January 2, 1956.
- Giacoletto, L.J., and Johnson, H., "UHF Triode Design in Terms of Operating Parameters and Electrode Spacings," Proc. IRE, Vol. 41, p. 51, January 1953.
- General Electric Company, Data Sheets for Electronic Tube GL6299.
- Institute of Radio Engineers PGCS, Aeronautical Communications, Symposium, Utica, New York, October 8-10, 1956.
- 5F. Mellen, G. L., Morrow, W. E., Pote, A. J., Radford, W. H., and Wiesner, J. B., "UHF Long Range Communications Systems," Proc. IRE, Vol. 43, p. 1269, October 1955, also Lincoln Laboratory, MIT Technical Report 91, August 5, 1955.
- Murakami, T., "A Study of Grounded Grid UHF Amplifiers," Radio Corporation of America Review, p. 682, December 1951.
- Western Electric Company, Data Sheets for Electronic Tubes WE416B and WE416C.

### G. EXTERNAL NOISE

- IG. Agy, Vaughn, "The Location of the Auroral Absorption Zone," Journal Geophysical Research, Vol. 59, June 1954.
- 2G. Bailey, D.K., Bateman, R., and Kirby, R.C., National Bureau of Standards Report 8A117, June 30, 1953, Appendix VIII.
- Cornell University, "Studies on Propagation in the Ionosphere," Technical Report No. 11, July 1950.
- Cottony, H. V., and Johler, J. R., "Cosmic Radio Noise Intensities in the VHF Eand," Proc. IRE, p. 1053, September 1952.
- Currie, B. W., Forsyth, D.A., and Vawter, F.E., "Radio Reflections from Aurora," Journal Geophysical Research, Vol. 58, June 1953.
- 6G. Herbstreit, J. W., and Johler, J. R., "Frequency Variation of the Intensity of Cosmic Radio Noise," Nature, Vol. 161, No. 4092, April 3, 1948.
- "Ionospheric Radio Propagation," National Bureau of Standards Circular 462, June 25, 1948.
- Proceedings of the Conference on Ionospheric Physics. Pennsylvania State College, July 1950.
- Raytheon Manufacturing Company, "Bibliography of Ionosphere Propagation," 15 November 1949.
- 10G. Reber, G., "Cosmic Static," Proc. IRE, Vol. 36, p. 1215, October 1948.
- 11G. Scott, J.M.C., "The Intensity of Cosmic Noise: A Survey of the Data Available," Radar Research Development Establishment Report 286, London, England, August 13, 1945.
- 12G. Symposium on Communications Research, RDB, October 1948, Digest Series No. 14, LCMS 7/1.

### H. TEXTS

- Attwood, S. S., Ed., and Burrows, C. R., "Radio Wave Propagation," Academic Press, Inc., New York, 1949.
- 2H. Bremmer, H., "Terrestrial Radio Waves, Theory of Propagation," Elsevier Publishing Company, New York, 1949.
- 3H. Herbstreit, J. W., "Cosmic Radio Noise," Advances in Electronics, Vol. 1, Academic Press, Inc., NYC, 1948.
- 4H. Huxley, L. G., "Waveguides," MacMillan, 1947.
- Kerr, D. E., "Propagation of Short Radio Waves," MIT Radiation Laboratory Series, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, 1951.
- 6H. Kraus, J. D. "Antennas," McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1950.
- Lovell, A. C. B., and Clegg, J. A., "Radio Astronomy," Chapman and Hall, 1952.
- Pawsey, J. L., and Bracewell, R. N., "Radio Astronomy, Chap. XI," Clarendon Press, Oxford, England, 1955.
- 9H. Pedersen, P. G., and Gad, G. E. C., "Propagation of Radio Waves," Copenhagen, 1927.
- 10H. "Reference Data for Radio Engineers Fourth Edition," Int. Tel. & Tel. Corp., pp. 757-761, Fourth Edition, 1956.
- 11H. Reed, H. R., and Russel, C. M., "Ultra High Frequency Propagation," John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, 1953.
- 12H. Silver, S. "Microwave Antenna Theory and Design," McGraw-Hill book Co., 1949.
- 13H. Smart, W. M., "Test-Book on Spherical Astronomy," Cambridge University Press, Fourth Edition, 1949.
- 14H. Terman, R. E., "Radio Engineers' Handbook," McGraw-Hill Book Company.
- 15H. Van Voorhis, 3. N., "Microwave Receivers," Radiation Laboratory Series, No. 23, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York.

- 16H. "Very High Frequency Techniques," Harvard Radio Research Laboratory, Vol. 1, McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1947.
- 17H. Watson, W. H., "Waveguide Transmission and Antenna Systems," Clarendon Press, 1947.
- 18H. Woods, F. S., "Advanced Calculus," Ginn and Company, Boston, Massachusetts, 1934.